

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	1 Mar 70	2400	1 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS698309, CIDG Co (JOHNNY WALKER)		
			(OPCON Co B) NDP BS714302, CIDG CRP (TURK)		
			(OPCON Co B) NDP w/Co B, Co C NDP BS599446, Co D NDP BS648493, SRRP (OPCON Co D), SRRP 2, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Bde	DW
02	0057		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0216		(C) Rec'd msg fr Arty Ln: Beacons BS738362, BS684372, BS620494, Diverted A/S BS620494, BS710375, BS721346, BS670410, BS675425, BS 683265 all clear 010600-011900.	DO	DW
05	0253		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0337		(C) 0300 Beacon aborted due to systems fail.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0448		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0525		(C) 4.2 Rep: 12 msns fired, 42 rds expended	DO, Bde	DW
10	0545		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0557		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0659		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0740		(C) Warlords on sta to VR 7037 will work 3 km radius.	DO	JS
14	0812		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, CIDG Co BS714302, Co C BS599446, Co D BS648493, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
15	0825		(C) Co C mv North shortly, 1st Plat will remain in ambush.	DO	JS
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A LZSJ, Co B BS 698309 same, Co C same, Co D same, SRRP 1 OPCON Co D BS649493, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, CIDG CRP OPCON Co B and CIDG Co BS714302.	DO	SP
17	0905		(C) 0840 HELIX FAC 35 observed vic BS697298 many tunnels and building complexes loc under heavy foliage starting to turn brown, signs of recent activity, many trails in the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:  
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 1 Mar 70 2400 1 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			area. Ideal area for Warlords, rec by ROBINSON.	DO	
18	0908		(C) FAC broke sta (Ref item #17).	Co B, Co A, Bde	SP
19	0910		(C) At 0825 Warlords observed 6 tunnels 3' x 3' entrances, also 8 hut complex under construction, rec by ROBINSON.	DO	SP
20	0940		(C) 1000 ETA for HERCULES 726 for air move by FISHER, Bde.	Bde, DO	
21	1020		(C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ making air move exchanging w/Co B BS698309, Co C BS598450, 1st Plat BS599456, Co D same, 1st Plat 75m SE, 3d Plat 75m SW.	DO	SP
22	1025		(C) 1010 relay msg to Bde fr Warlords, msn delayed 2 hrs, will do VR in AO box BS5846, 5841, 5246, 6246, approved by Bn S-3 Air, CPT SCHWEBACH.	Bn S-3 Air, DO	SP
23	1030		(C) 1000H apresq Night Hawk msn: Box #61: BS6048 to BS6149 to BS6641 to BS6540, also BS6642 to BS6741 to BS7142 to BS7043, BS7045 to BS725460 to BS750460 to BS7438 to BS7038		
24	1054		DTG 011800 H - 020600H Mar 70, req by GILROY Bde, Bn S-3 Air (CPT SCHWEBACH) approved rec (C) Airmove exchange of Co A, Co B compl at 1052; Co B 1st PZ 1013 last LZ 1052, Co A 1st PZ 1005 last LZ 1045, rec'd by SP ROBINSON, Bde.	DO	SP
25	1130		(C) At 010720H Mar 70 CIDG BS519490 eng by 3 VC, result 3 CIDG WIA, VC wore green uniforms, 1 En had AK-47, 1 En had BAR. VC broke contact and evaded S, rec by RAMOS, Bde, rec fr SALAZAR.	Bde, DO	SP
26	1140		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A same, Co B LZSJ, Co C same, all elements same locs.	DO	SP
27	1140		(C) Co C req 10 wt oil and 5 axes.	Bn S-4 pad, Co C Rear, DO	SP
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS703305, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS598450, SRRP 3 BS599445, Co D BS 648493, Recon (-), SRRP1 OPCON Co D, 3d PLAT OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
29	1333		(C) HELIX 36 on sta.	DO	JS
30	1334		(C) INTREP fr Bde: Unidentified Bn fr 22/3 Regt, strength 200 men loc BS562380, msn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Mar 70	2400	1 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			unk, Bn S-2 comment symbol for code believe Regt 21/2 element in NW BA TO.	Bn S-2		JS	
31	1337		(C) C/A of Co D fr PZ BS648493 1250 to LZ BS614498, 1330H complete cold LZ.	Bde		JS	
32	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS685299, CIDG Co BS682307, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS598450, Co D BS614500, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
33	1520		(C) LTC WIEIGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ for Co D loc.	DO		JS	
34	1521		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1500 SRRP 1 OPCON to Co D on search of LZ BS614500 detained 12 pers consisting of women, old men and babies estimate approx 100 old people in the area, request interrogation team fr Bde, req approved and tm on ground at Co D's loc at 1525. One young girl wounded by Warlords covering the CA, neg dustoff required.	Bde S-2		JS	
35	1526		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS685299, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS598450, Co D PB BS614500, 1st Plat BS609500, 2d Plat BS614502, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
36	1545		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, and GEN DONALDSON arr at 1520.	Staff		JS	
37	1600		(C) GEN DONALDSON & COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1600.	DO		JS	
38	1605		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A PB BS 685299, 2 Plat BS688294, 3d Plat BS686299, CIDG Co BS677304, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS598450, Co D PB BS614500, 1st Plat BS607501, 2d Plat BS619507, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty		JS	
39	1632		(C) LTC WIEIGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ at 1625.	DO		JS	
40	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A PB BS685299, 3d Plat BS696299, CIDG Co BS677304, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS598450, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, Co D PB BS614500, 1st Plat BS609500, 2d Plat BS616507, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
41	1720		(C) CIDG Co NDP BS678298.	DO		JS	
42	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS685299, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS598450, Co D BS614500.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO	JTV		
43	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS685299, Co C NDP BS599453, Co D BS614500, CIDG Co NDP BS678298.	DO, Bde	DW		
44	1920		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr Bn In, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
45	1932		(C) Beacon Rn 372 on sta 1815, off sta 1840 ord 28 x 500 lb bombs, tgt BS670460, CEL, 100/100 res unk.	DO, Bde	DW		
46	1935		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1830 Recon on LZSJ obs 3 VC/NVA moving S at BS665378, eng w/Arty, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW		
47	1947		(C) Rec'd msg fr SP FISHER, Bde Avn, Beacons for tomorrow: 0300 Rn 374 BS630312 Loc of En Bn; 1200 Rn 365 BS562380 NVA Bn; 1600 Rn 371 BS741305 URI; C/C time 0900-1600 Utility time 1400-1600.	DO, Posted	DW		
48	1952		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D NDP BS618496.	DO, Bde	DW		
49	2012		(C) Rec amb/LP loc: Co A 3d Plat 50m E, CRP BS685302, Co C 2d Plat 40m N, 1st Plat 75m W.	DO, Bde	DW		
50	2027		(C) Ref #34, IPW Tm Bde S-2 went to Co D loc and talked to 8 people and req 4 to be evaced to LZ BRONCO, this could not be done because no birds were available, CPT WEST Co D Co released 2 of the 4, 1 female and 1 child, still has the other 2, 1 man and 1 woman, will send back in the morning.	DO, Bde	DW		
51	2055		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/82, Co B 4/98, Co C 3/92, Co D 4/95, Recon Plat 1/32. Food report Co A 4 meals per man, Co C 2, Co D 5.	DO, Posted	DW		
52	2115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 1st Plat 75m W, 2d Plat 75m S, 3d Plat 75m NE, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D BS618497.	DO, Bde	DW		
53	2150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE



INSTALLATION	LOCATION
--------------	----------

SIGNATURE



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 2 Mar 70 2400 2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 685299, CIDG CRP BA TO OPCON Co A, CIDG Co BA TO NDP BS678298, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS 599453, Co D NDP BS618496, SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.		DW
02	0010		(C) Fr 2200 to present 4-3 IMF TOC attempted to reach MINH LONG on 41.35. Was told by NIMBLE SPIRES that ML was on 41.45. Monitored that freq, heard ML talking talking to a Spooky. Asked NIMBLE SPIRES if ML needed support, and was told they did not and things were under control. At 2300 unable to reach ML and asked NIMBLE SPIRES what was going on, they replied ML fd a cache earlier and someone was trying to take it back. At 2305 requested both BA TO and NIMBLE SPIRES to have ML contact 4-3 Inf and give a report, they said they would as soon as possible. Unable to reach ML at 0005. Rec by CLOUGH, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0013		(C) CLOUGH at Bde advised 4-3 to try to call ML on 41.45.	DO, RTO	DW
04	0015		(C) Unable to reach ML on 41.35 or 41.45.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0016		(C) CLOUGH at Bde advised ML had been in some kind of contact and had used a Spooky, this they heard from the QUANG NGAI SF Ln.	DO	DW
06	0018		(C) Unable to reach ML on 41.35 or 41.45, requested BA TO to have them relay to ML to give us a report.	DO, BA TO	DW
07	0035		(C) Shadow 48 broke station.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0051		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0053		(C) Unable to reach ML on 41.35 or 41.45.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0058		(C) Bde advised they knew all was quiet at ML now.	DO	DW
11	0059		(C) Arty Ln req Arty Btry to call ML and see if they could get them.	DO	DW
12	0015		(C) Arty relayed back fr ML that ML TOC was having radio problems and could not transmit to 4-3 Inf TOC at this time, but working on it.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0120		(C) Made commo w/ML, req report of days actions, advised it would fol in 10-15 min.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0200		(C) Rec fol rep fr KRM (1) Opn Co 5A, DTG 010720-010730 at BS519495, 3 VC initiated amb w/ S/A, one carrying AK-47 other w/BAR, wearing green CIDG fatigues. VC broke and fled to S. 3 CIDG WIA. (2) Opn CP 11/12A DTG 011330, BS505425, CA (w/Warlords) rec S/A fire fr unk size en group, called gunships & A/S. BDA (by CRP) revealed 1 VC/NVA KIA (3) Combined opn Co 5A & SPII/12A, CA'd into BS504429 complete at 011540. Fd cache vic LZ consisting of rice, tea, tobacco, coffee, clothing, 30-40 water buffalo, salt working tools, and canned goods. Enough to sustain 200 people 3-4 wks, contact resulted in 1 VC KIA, 5 VC CIA. One male CIA was also WIA. CIA held at ML at 2200, Spooky observed lights vicinity of cache and eng, also w/Arty. HOI fire going in also, rec fr KRM at ML, relayed to AMARO at Bde by COX.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
17	0348		(C) Rec'd SLAR msn fr Bde at 0245, msn flown 2220-2250, 1 MTI at BS360480 and BS398528, relayed to KRM at ML by COX.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
18	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
19	0411		(C) SGT MENDERSON, Bde, advised diverted Beacon available in 5 min, Rn 376, 2LT COLLETT accepted it.	DO	DW
20	0413		(C) Beacon Rn 374 on sta 0325, off sta 0345, tgt BS630312, CEL, 22 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
21	0420		(C) Rec msg fr Arty In: Beacon BS630312, Diverted A/S BS710375, BS721346, BS675424, BS670410, BS683417 all cleared, BS620424 not cleared, DTG 020600-021900.	DO	DW
22	0440		(C) At 0305 KRM at Minh Long advised the 5 POW's at ML were as fol: 1 male WIA & treated,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	2 Mar 70	2400	2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			1 female, 3 children, Ref #15, passed to SP DOUGLAS, Bde, by SGT WOODWORTH, DNGO.	DO, Bde	DW
23	0450		(C) Beacon Bn 376 on sta 0410, off sta 0445, 28 x 500 lb bombs, tgt BS684372, CEL, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
24	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
25	0520		(C) Rec 4.2 rep: 13 msns fired, 48 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
26	0526		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
27	0545		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
28	0612		(C) Rec SLAR msn fr Bde: flown 0020-0320, 100% coverage, at BS432460, 1 MTI rec fr AMARO, Bde, relayed by COX to JWF at MINH LONG.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
29	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
30	0755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A PB BS685299 CIDG Co BS678298, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co D BS618496, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	0800		(C) Received and passed fr BA TO & MINH LONG to Bde the Weather Report.	Bde	JS
32	0810		(C) HELIX 36 on sta, will VR grid BS684372 & BS630312.	DO	JS
33	0830		(C) BDA by HELIX 36 at BS684372, uncovered 5 bunkers, at BS630312 neg craters, appears as a missed tgt.	Bde, DO	JS
34	0920		MSG SORRICK req AO Ext grids 6451-6453-BS583510 time ASAP-031200 Mar 70, rec by ROBINSON.	Bde	JS
35	0925		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0850 Co D while mv received 8 60mm rds fr what is believed was the 6150 grid square, Warlord req at 0852, HELIX on sta to assist, neg casualties.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
36	0925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A PB BS678298, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co D BS618496, Recon (-) same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
37	0950		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ at 0950.	Staff	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	0953		(C) Warlords working for Co D ref item #36, uncovered several bunkers freshly dug at BS 624514, BS624508 req Arty will adjust.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
39	1000		(C) Warlord off sta.	DO	JS
40	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS664299 Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co D BS618496, Recon (-) same.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
41	1016		(C) MSG SORRICK req A/C to move 1 Co of CIDG fr field loc BS657298 to BA TO SF Camp, lift commences at 0900, 3 lifts, also req A/C to CA 1 Plat of Co B fr LZSJ into BS663378 commencing at 1000 3 Mar 70.	Bde	JS
42	1030		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept at 1010.	DO	JS
43	1035		(C) Co D patrol loc BS620501, 3d Plat.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
44	1045		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1020 Co D 3d Plat while on patrol at BS620501 received 3-5 60mm <sup>mkf</sup> rds and S/A fire, gunships req at 1020, neg casualties, element in pursuit.	Bn S-2, DO, Bde	JS
45	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS658298, CIDG Co BS658287, Co B LZSJ, Co C same, Co D PB BS618496, 3d Plat BS620501, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
46	1107		(C) SPOT REPORT cont: Ref item #44, 3d Plat spotted on trail to E BS620501 several spider holes being constructed, also fd several entrenching tools and AK ammo casings (Approx 4-5 mag), believed fired at them earlier.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO	JS
47	1112		(C) Coord w/ BA TO initials LWK for Beacon drop at BS562380 1200 hrs, nearest friendlies 3.5 km to the S.	DO	JS
48	1123		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept for Co D loc, MINH LONG & DUC PHO at 1040.	DO	JS
49	1150		(C) Msg fr Co D (CPT WEST) KCS reports approx 2 Co NVA in area, req continued Sharks req to support sweep of area, req to Bde by MSG SORRICK, rec by CPT PHILLIPS.	Bde	JS
50	1206		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS658298, CIDG BS658287, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Mar 70	2400	2 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			D PB BS618496, 2d and 3d Plat BS620501, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS		
51	1240		(C) Beacon: Rn 365 on station 1200, off sta 1240, expended 22 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100, 1 secondary, tgt BS562380, URI.	DOV	JTV		
52	1245		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D at BS622501, 3d Plat in contact, booby trap and ambush at this time, 6 known US WIA; still in contact, receiving s/A and grenades. Dustoff requested.	Bn S-2	JTV		
53	1325		(C) SPOT REPORT: JOHNNY WALKER (CIDG) made contact with unk size enemy force, res 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA. More to fol, dustoff req.	Bn S-2	JTV		
54	1330		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co B spotted 3 VC/NVA at grid BS624386 fr bunker 19. Calling in 81mm mort or 4.2.	Bn S-2	JTV		
55	1355		(C) Dustoff (ref item #53) complete.	Bde, DO	JTV		
56	1400		(C) HELIX 38 on station at 1330.	DO	JTV		
57	1405		(C) SPOT REPORT: Ref item 54. Co A JOHNNY WALKER at 1325 at BS653292 fd 8 hootches, 2 grenades, 2 rucksacks, 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA. The WIA appeared to have come from a hospital and had assorted documents. Would like to try to get info about hospital from WIA (Complete Report).	Bn S-2	JTV		
58	1420		(C) Ref item #52, total personnel WIA (US) 12, KIA (US) 1, 1st dustoff (4 pers) complete 1310, 2d dustoff (3pers) complete 1315, 3d dustoff (2pers) complete 1335, 4th dustoff (2 pers) complete 1415, this is not confirmed at this time.	DO	JS		
59	1430		(C) Co A 1st Plat 1220 BS650296, 3d Plat BS 667305.	DO	JS		
60	1431		(U) Bn plans submitted to Bde by RTT for opns on 3 Mar 70.	DO, Bde	JS		
61	1505		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ ERHART, S-3 dept LZSJ for Co D loc BS618496 fr LZSJ.	DO	JS		
62	1515		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH req A/C to air move 24 Recon pers into Co D loc BS618496 fr LZSJ, time req for 1745 2 Mar 70.	Bde, Recon	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
63	1540		(C) HELIX 38 off sta, HELIX 39 on sta, HELIX 38 put in immediate A/S on BS622501, HELIX 39 will put in A/S vic tgt area.	DO	JS		
64	1555		(C) Ref item #53, confirmed by Bn S-1, 11 men dustoff results of Co D engagement, 1 heat casualty line #88, 3 US KIA, line #95, 158, and LT KEOUGH, 7 WIA line #58, 63, 67, 90, 118, 124, 133. See attached dustoff form for more information.	DO	JS		
65	1608		(C) LTC WIEGA & MAJ ERHART attr LZSJ at 1405.	DO	JS		
66	1615		(C) Msg fr Co A (Ref #58) documents are sick call slip and CO of CIDG Co is taking them to BA TO.	Bde S-2	JS		
67	1618		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS658298, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co D BS618496, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS		
68	1625		(C) Sensor activation string #156, tgt B, 3 pers mv S-N, neg confirmation, mv at 3 mph 4.2 expended 10 rds HE.	DO, Bn S-2	JS		
69	1626		(C) Ref #52, 8" fr MINH LONG expended 32 rds HE, 155 LIZ expended 50 rds HE on tgt area.	DO	JS		
70	1645		(C) Req fr CPT PHILLIPS, Bde for clearance of Night Hawk Boxes #3 & 61 for 021800-030600 Mar 70, approved by 1LT NORTON.	Bde, DO	JS		
71	1646		(C) HELIX 39 reports 2d A/S completed ref item #64.	DO	JS		
72	1700		(C) Air move of Recon (-) fr PZ LZSJ to LZ BS618496 time 1640 to 1650.	Bde	JS		
73	1700		(C) Req for A/C to move Co B 1st Plat on 3 Mar cancelled.	Bde Avn	JS		
74	1710		(C) MSG SORRICK req AO Ext BS584510, BS 582530, BS640530 DTG 031200-052400 Mar 70, rec by SP JORDAN.	Bde	JS		
75	1715		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS658298, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453 NDP, Co D BS618496 Recon (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty In	JS		
76	1720		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH req A/C for CA of Co A fr PZ BS658298 to LZ BS618496 DTG 030930 Mar				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Mar 70	2400	2 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			70, rec by CPT SHEA.	Bde		JS	
77	1745		(C) Rec'd URI fr JORDAN, Bde: BS682401, unident 1500m prox.	DO, Arty Ln, Bn S-2		JS	
78	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A, CIDG Co, CRP, NDP BS658298, Co C NDP BS599453, Co D NDP BS606490.	DO, Arty Ln, Bde		DW	
79	1820		Rec'd Beacons fr Bde: 0500 Rn 379 BS716382 403d Sapper Bn. 1800 Rn 372 BS698279 Bn of 22d Regt.	DO, Posted		DW	
80	1822		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO		DW	
81	1825		(C) Rec'd C/C & utility times fr Bde: C/C 0700-0830, 1200-1800 or 7 hrs, Utility 1400-1600.	DO, Posted		DW	
82	1900		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
83	1934		(C) Ref #57, 200-300m E of contact CIDG Co fd 25 bunkers w/ O/H cover, maybe used 1 month ago, did not destroy.	DO, Bde		DW	
84	1935		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 2d Plat 75m E, CIDG Co amb BS656298.	DO, Bde		DW	
85	1940		(C) At 1925 CPT PHILLIPS, Bde, advised both AO ext req approved (Ref #34, #74) appr by MAJ HILLIER.	DO, Posted		DW	
86	1947		(C) Rec req fr Co D, field for purple hearts for the fol WIA, not evac: #149, #82, #84, #123, #142, #116, #41, #165, and IVES.	Co D rear, DO		DW	
87	1950		(C) Rec'd food rep: Co A 4 meals per man, Co C 1, Co D 4.	Posted, DO		DW	
88	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
89	2030		(C) CPT HAGEWOOD, Bn S-2, req priority (sniffer) APD man 6151 to 6451 to 6450 to 6650 to 6645 to 6345 to 6148 to 6151, rec by JORDAN, Bde.	Bde, DO		DW	
90	2053		(C) Bde advised 4-3 TOC all Night Hawks cancelled for tonight.	DO		DW	
91	2111		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D new NDP BS612496, 1st Plat 50m NW, 2d Plat 75m NE.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			3d Plat 50m S, SRRP 4 75m W.	DO, Bde	DW
92	2120		(C) INTREP rec fr RBH BA TO, relayed to JORDAN, Bde, 1 x VC Plat commanded by DINH RUM at BS582408 today, msn unk.	DO, Bde	DW
93	2128		(C) Req at 2110 by Co D field to relay fol msg to Co D rear: At 2100 #125 (initials JWM) disobeyed order fr line #8 (initial TIM, E-6) to go on LP. CPT WEST req paper work be submitted for a Bn Art 15. Relayed at 2115 to SP DOWNARD, by SGT WOODWORTH.	DO, Co D Rear	DW
94	2135		(C) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.	DO, Bde	DW
95	2155		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2, Bn S-3	DW
96	2156		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
97	2157		(U) Rec locs fr BA TO & ML.	DO, Posted	DW
98	2157		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 5/80, Co B 6/88, Co C 3/92, Co D 3/84, Recon 1/30.	DO, Posted	DW
99	2232		(U) Rec Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
100	2251		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
101	2308		(C) SGT WOODWORTH rep to MSG MARTIN (at Bde) that SSG VASSAR inspected the bunkerline today.	DO, Bde	DW
102	2308		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
103			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B and SRRP's 1 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D and SRRP's 2 (OPCON Co D) and 3 (OPCON Co C) working in grid squares BS6529, 5945, 6149, and 6251. At 0850, Co D while moving at BS618496 received 8 60mm mort rds from the 6150 grid square, neg casualties or damage. At 1045, Co D while on patrol at BS620501 received 3-5 60mm rds and SA fire, neg casualties or damage, element in pursuit (See #44). At 1107 Co D 3d Plat fd at BS620501 several spider holes being constructed, also fd several entrenching tools and AK ammo casings. They believe this is psr they received earlier fire from (See #46, #44). At 1245 at BS622501 Co D 3d Plat hit a booby trap and ambush, received S/A and grenades, results 3 US KIA, 11 men dusted off, 1 with heat casualty (See #52, #64, and dustoff sheet for WIA's and KIA's). At 1325, CIDG (JOHNNY WALKER) made contact with unk size en force, res 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA, fd 8 hootches, 2 grenades, and 2 rucksacks. The WIA appeared to have come from a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	SIGNATURE
--	-----------



PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
9	9

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3	



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 658298, CIDG Plat TURK and CIDG Co JOHNNY WALKER OPCON Co A, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS 599453, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, Co D NDP BS 612496, Recon Plat (-) OPCON Co D.		
02	0046		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0100		(C) Co A NDP had a trip flare go off on N side of perimeter, neg obsr, eng w/ S/A, results unk.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JTV
05	0257		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JTV
07	0340		(C) Rec'd 4.2 report: #4 33, #8 71.	DO	JTV
08	0355		(C) Fr Bde: AO Ext req 173 Airborne BS 899178 East to 9118 S to I Corps II Corps.	DO	JTV
09	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JTV
10	0440		(C) Fr Bde: SLAR Msn flown 030025, grid BS498460 1MTI. Rec by AMARO, RELAYED TO MINH LONG rec JLP.	DO	JTV
11	0450		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	JTV
12	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JTV
13	0530		(C) Beacon Rn 379, on sta 0455, off station 0530, grid BS716382, confirmed Enemy loc, 100/100, 28 x 500 lb bombs, res unk.	DO, Bde	JTV
14	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	JTV
15	0650		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D has incoming mortars request gunships.	DO, Bde	JTV
16	0700		(C) SPOT REPORT: Ref item #15, Co D at BS 612496, at 0650, received 3 incoming mortar rounds, 60mm, believed they were coming from their old NDP, BS618496 or the 6148 grid square.	Bn S-2	JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4;

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
03 Mar 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
03 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

17	0705		(C) From Bde: CBT McNEAL: Gunships cannot get into area due to ground fog.	DO	JTV
18	0715		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 Co A BS658298, CIDG Co on OP, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, 2d & 3d Plat still out, Co D BS612496, Recon (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
19	0720		(C) HELIX 38 ON STA.	DO	JS
20	0751		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS658298, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co D BS612496, Recon (-) Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
21	0810		(C) INTREP fr Bde, C-3 rating, 2 Mar 70, BS 661455, BS664446, BS669460, DOIC unidentified NVA unit armed w/ crew served & individual wpns, msn unk.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
22	0820		(C) HELIX 38 conducts A/S into grid BS 620490, and A/S into grid BS623504.	DO, Arty	JS
23	0908		(C) Msg fr MINH LONG: 1 Mar 1300 CIDG's fr MINH LONG loc cache at BS511422, results 1 CIDG KIA, 5 En KIA, 5 POW, 1 CHICOM Carbine, 2 magazines, 1 CHICOM grenade, 300 rds AK Ammo, 100 rds 7.62 (CHICOM) 3 x M-16 Magazines 30 rds 7.62 US, 4000 lbs rice, 300 lbs salt, large quantity of clothes, 5 lbs of tobacco, 5 lbs tea, majority destroyed, also asst farm tools and 50 lbs of food stuff.	Bn S-2	JS
24	0915		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS658298, CIDG Co BS656298, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co D BS612496, Recon (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	0929		(C) Air move of CIDG Co & GRP fr Co A PZ BS658298 0925 hrs to BA TO LZ 0938 hrs, mv complete.	Bde	JS
26	0930		(C) HELIX 38 putting in A/S at BS632510.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	0954		(C) HELIX 38 reports 6 dud bombs fr A/S into BS631512, off sta.	DO	JS
28	1000		(C) HELIX 36 on sta w/Beacon Rn 362.	DO	JS
29	1015		(C) GEN DONALDSON arr at LZSJ at 1015.	Staff & Hill Co, Bde	JS
30	1015		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ for air move of Co A at 0940	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Mar 70

2400

03 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

31

1025

(C) Msg fr Bde (FISHER AVN) Beacons for 3  
Mar: 1600 Rn 370 into grid BS695305, sus  
403'd Sapper Bn, 1800 Rn 372 into grid BS  
661287, elements of 403'd Sapper Bn.

DO

JS

32

1030

(C) SP DOUGLAS, Bde rec msg fr ADC-M that  
he wants to meet Bde CO at BRONCO approx  
1040-1045.

Bde

JS

33

1040

(C) GEN DONALDSON dept at 1040.

DO, Bde

JS

34

1053

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS614499, Co  
B LZSJ, Co C PB BS599453, 1st Plat BS602455,  
2d Plat & SRRP 3 BS605453, Co D BS614499,  
Recon (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON to Co C.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

35

1055

(C) Air move of Co A fr PZ BS658298 time  
0944, LZ BS614499 time 1055 hrs.

Bde

JS

36

1115

(C) Beacon Rn 362 time on 1025, time off 1110  
dropped 12-03's into grid BS696276, Bn of  
22d Regt, 100/100.

Bde

JS

37

1116

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS614499,  
Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS599453, 1st Plat BS  
602455, 2d Plat & SRRP 3 BS605453, Co D BS  
614499, Recon (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON  
Co C.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

38

1150

(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3, arr  
LZSJ at 1130.

DO

JS

39

1158

(C) HELIX 39 off sta.

DO

JS

40

1215

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS614499,  
Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS599453, 1st Plat BS  
602455, Co D BS614499, Recon (-) OPCON Co D.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

41

1300

(C) MSG: From school 16 to MINH LONG & GIA  
VUC at 1145. Warlords will be working in  
portions of your AO's this afternoon, req  
that you have observer available to fly with  
Warlords, observer should know friendly loc  
and accurately be able to direct Warlords  
when working in close proximity, Warlords  
will contact ML & GIA VUC when they are ready to  
pick up observers. Passed to JM at Bde.

DO

JTV

42

1305

(C) Beacon Rn 522 on sta 1225, off sta 1252,  
BS695305, 100/100, neg BDA, CEL.

Bde, DO

JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	03 Mar 70	2400	03 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
43	1315		(C) HELIX 33 on station.	DO		JTV	
44	1320		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS618498, moving, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co D & Recon BS615507.	DO		JTV	
45	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs Co A BS618499, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453, Co D & Recon BS615507.	DO		SP	
46	1403		(C) Bde CO, COL HOFFMAN, arr LZSJ.	Bde, DO		SP	
47	1420		(C) FAC 33 broke sta, Ref #43.	DO		SP	
48	1421		(C) 1400 HHC CO, CPT MYNATT rept 2 VN workers cutting grass behind 4-3 Inf Commo shack fd 1 AK-47 wdn & 1 full 30 rd clip of ammo, further findings in area, negative.	Bde, CO, DO		SP	
49	1425		(C) REF # 47, #43, FAC 33 BDA for Beacon BS716382 long off tgt area, 200-300m N of dest; also obsr 1 hut, possible per moving in area, area good A/S or Warlord Box. BDA BS695305 100% coverage on tgt, Rec'd by FRENCH.	to CLOUGH, Bde, DO		SP	
50	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS622498, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS599453 & SRRP 3, Co D BS 615507, Recon OPCON Co D.	DO		SP	
51	1500		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO		SP	
52	1505		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for Co D in field.	DO		JS	
53	1550		(C) HELIX 35 on sta.	DO		JS	
54	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS622498, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS601453, Co D BS615507, 1st Plat and 3d Plat BS616509, Recon (-) BS 616509.	Bde, DO		JS	
55	1700		(C) Ref #48, MR. WILLIAMS (PBO) stated subject wpn was turned to S-4 MAY 69.	DO		JS	
56	1701		(C) Beacon Rn 370 on sta 1625, off sta 1650, dropped 22 x D2's into grid BS661287, sus 403'd Sapper Bn, HELIX 35 conducted BDA, results 100/80 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 trail cut.	Bde		JS	
57	1701		(C) Bn SITREP neg: At 1700 Co A BS622498, Co B LZSJ, Co C neg Commo, Co D BS615507.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
Bs635382

0001 03 Mar 70 2400 03 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1720		(C) Co C loc NDP BS609453.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
59	1805		(C) Rn 372 aborted due to systems failure, from Bde (CLOUGH).	DO	JTV
60	1820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1800 Co A BS622498, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS609453 NDP, Co D NDP BS 615507, Recon (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
61	1830		(C) Received utility time fr Bde, neg C/C Utility 1400-1600.	DO, Posted	JTV
62	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1900 Co A BS623498 NDP, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS609453 NDP, Co D BS 614507 NDP, Recon (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Bde	JS
63	1903		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	Bn S-2	JS
64	1930		(C) From MINH LONG: Night Logger 3 March BS506445 combined CIDG and CRP.	DO	JTV
65	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Loc's fol: Co A BS 623498, 1st Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m S, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS609453, 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m E, Co D BS614507, 1st Plat 50m SW, 2d Plat 75m NE, 3d Plat 75m S, SRRP 1 75mNW.	DO	JTV
66	2005		(C) Received INTREP fr Bde.	Bn S-2	JTV
67	2010		(C) Rec'd Strength Rep: Co A 5/80, Co B 3/90, Co C 3/91, Co D 3/86.	Bde, DO	JTV
68	2020		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D in contact, gunships req, received incoming unk, had 1 Claymore turned around in front of Recon. Definite movement to the N, more to fol.	Bn S-2, D)	JTV
69	2035		(C) Gunships on station.	DO	JTV
70	2040		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D has movement to S and E.	DO	JTV
71	2045		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A BS623498 spotted someone smoking a cigarette to the NW, advised not to fire.	Bn S-2	JTV
72	2108		(C) Gunship broke station.	DO, Bde	DW
73	2133		(C) At 2045 Co A obsr what appeared to be someone smoking a cigarette to NW, were advised not to fire because of Co D's pos, went out at 2120.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001

03 Mar 70

2400

03 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	2140		(C) Rec'd Beacons for tomorrow: 0400 BS 661458, 1500 BS698297.	DO, Posted	DW
75	2149		(C) SHADOW 48 on sta will not work for us, broke sta 2155.	DO, Bde, Co D	DW
76	2157		(C) Final SPOT REPORT on Co D: At 2020 Co D began rec S/A in NDP BS614507 and approx 5 CHICOM grenades, 1 large explo, trip flare set off, also 1 Claymore mine had been tripped on and turned over in front of Recon Plats pos on N. Movement heard by all LP's. Last incoming S/A at 2100, neg cas or damage, rec by JORDAN, Bde.	Bde, DO	DW
77	2207		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
78	2210		(C) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.	DO, Bde	DW
79	2218		(C) SGT WOODWORTH rep to MSG MARTIN, Bde, that SSG VASSAR conducted satisfactory inspection at LZSJ bunkerline.	DO, Bde	DW
80	2245		(C) Sensor Activation, string 156, tgt A (BS65423533), 4 pers moving N to S, no confirm, eng 10 rds 4.2, 4 rds 105 HE, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
81	2255		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
82	2258		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
83	2315		(C) LZSJ alert called at 2257, RF's checked in at #1 2259, #2 2259, #3 2305, #4 2305, standown given at 2309,	DO	DW
84	2316		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr RBH BA TO, 1 x NVA Co BS545215, msn unk; 1 VC Plat commanded by DIH XIN BS640340, msn unk; 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH RUM at BS562415 msn unk, rec by COX, relayed to JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
85	2335		(C) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
86	2345		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
87	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ons in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D, Recon (-) OPCON Co D, and SRRP 3 OPCON Co C working in grid squares BS6249, 6045, and 6150. At 0650, Co D at BS612496, received				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

03 Mar 70

2400

03 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

3 incoming mortar rounds, 60mm, negative damage or casualties (See #15, 16). At

1400, HHC, CO, CPT MYNATT reported fd 1 AK-47 wpn and 1 full 30 rd clip behind  
Commo shack at 4-3 Inf (See #48). At 2020, Co D rec'd 5 CHICOM Grenades, 1 large  
explosion and had trip flares go off at their NDP at BS614507. There was negative  
casualties or damage (See #68, #76). At 2245 at BS65423533 LZSJ had a sensor  
activation, tgt A, 4 persons moving N to S, no confirmation, eng w/ 10 rds 4.2  
and 4 rds 105 HE from B Btry/6-11 Arty on LZSJ, res unk (See #80). There were  
negative further significant events during the day.

88 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn A. Erhardt*



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 4 Mar 70 2400 4 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc Co A NDP BS623498, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS609453, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, Co D NDP BS614507, Recon Plat (-) OPCON Co D.		DW
02	0050		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0308		(C) Co D rep movement near NDP, engage w/ hand frag, res unk.	DO	DW
06	0330		(C) Co D in NDP rep movement to N of peri, Co D surmized that the en were probing in prep for something more later. En seems to be hiding behind a dike a short distance from peri, eng w/ hand frags.	DO	DW
07	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0417		(C) 0400 Beacon aborted, advised by Bde.	DO	DW
09	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
10	0513		(C) 4.2 ammo rep 12 msns fired, 58 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0535		(C) Rec'd AO events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
12	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DO
13	0605		(C) Rec'd fol emergency re-supply list fr Co D, need ASAP: Tent pegs & electrical tape for 1 case of trip flares, 2 cases Claymores, 2 cases M-60 ammo, 1 case trip flares, 1 case M-79 ammo.	DO, RTO	DO
14	0735		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
15	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	0800		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0750 Co D loc BS614507 fd 4 Claymore wires and 7 trip flare wires cut in last nights NDP, results fr en contact at 2020.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
17	0810		(C) Ext of A-56 fr 052400 - 072400 Mar 70, rec by DOUGLAS, req approval soonest.	Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 1:  
Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001

4 Mar 70

2400

4 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A PB BS623498, Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS609453, 2d & 3d Plat mv, SRRP 3 mv, Co D BS614507 mv, Recon (-) OPCON to Co D.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
19	0900		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0845 Co D spotted 3 VC/NVA at BS614507, neg wpn, dressed in black pj's, en mv N, eng w/ 81mm Mortars and S/A fire, neg results.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
20	0930		(C) Ref item #17, req approved by WO NAM at DRAGON & CPT SHEA, Bde.	DO	JS
21	0933		(C) Co A has patrol loc BS623495 (2d, 3d Plat and CP).	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0940		(C) URI BS618355 unidentified proximity 1000 meters, BS675250 Regt, 700m prox.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
23	0942		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0930 Co A fd one fighting psn w/ O/H cover at BS623495, size 15' x 25' 45 foxholes 6' long and 3' wide, 1 hut under construction and an expended shot gun shell.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
24	1005		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0945 Co A fd at BS623495, documents; KCS states info fr documents reveal VC have gone to village for food & re-supply. Two tunnels 1-6' long other 10' long approx 10" in dia, also fd 1 grave 2 weeks old, body dressed in black pj's, KCS states area occupied by approx 2 Plat VC, also fd fresh trail leading fr loc to area of Co D where they were amb on 2 Mar 70.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
25	1015		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1010 Co A captured 1 NVA POW approx 20 yrs old wearing black pj's POW was mv E - W, Info is 1 more NVA in area POW had food & shelter.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
26	1020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS623498, CP, 2d & 3d Plat BS612455, SRRP 3 BS612453, Co D BS619508 moving.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
27	1000		(C) Beacon Rn 527 time on 1025, time off 1055, dropped 44 D2's into grid BS661458, 100/100 1 sus fire, CEL, unk unit 250 pers.	Bde, DO	JS
28	1108		(C) MSG SORRICK req fr CPT SHEA 1 FAC A/C and 1 control bird, FAC on sta ASAP, control at 1300 hours opn, Cordon by Co A & D.	Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Mar 70

2400

4 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

29

1110

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS623498,  
patrol closing, Co B LZSJ, Co C PB BS609453,  
all elements closing, Co D mv to BS619508.

DO, Arty In

JS

30

1111

(C) CPT SCHWEBACH gave Co D FRAGORD for  
CORDON opn of village NHON LOC.

Co D CO

JS

31

1113

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1040 Co A interrogation  
of detainee indicates large food cache in  
DUC HIEP, also 60 VC loc vic BS623495 last  
night moved back into village this morning.

Bn S-2

JS

32

1115

(C) Co D reports sightings of many people  
moving in the village of NHON LOC, appears  
to be carrying heavy loads.

Bn S-2

JS

33

1130

(C) Ref item #29, FAC approved when weather  
permits, C/C for control at 1230 hrs,  
approved by CPT SHEA, IPW Tm will come w/  
C/C.

Bn S-2, DO, S-3

JS

34

1145

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1140 Co D 3d Plat at BS  
614507 spotted 2 pers thought to be CHU HOIS which  
proved wrong, KCS thinks pers are young  
children that were policing NDP's, also obsr  
4 huts 200m to W with 6 male pers in the area  
all pers in black pajamas.

Bn S-2

JS

35

1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS623498,  
Co B LZSJ, Co C BS609453, Co D BS614507,  
OP BS619508, Recon (-) same.

Bde, DO, Arty In

JS

36

1204

(C) Msg fr Bde: Bn will not have the use  
of helicopters for any use on 5 Mar 70.

Bde Avn

JS

37

1205

(C) Co A mv W at this time.

DO

JS

38

1230

(C) Bde req Night Hawk boxes #3 & #61 approved  
by CPT SCHWEBACH w/ instr for ground contact  
Co C time 041800 - 050600.

DO

JS

39

1250

(C) Co D moving, Cordon Operation.

DO

JTV

40

1305

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS617496,  
Co B LZSJ, Co C BS616453, Co D BS614507,  
Recon SRRP 1 and 4 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON  
Co C.

DO, Arty In

JTV

41

1315

(C) Msg: 11th Bde liason for ARVN's & Bde  
fr 1LT COLLETT at MINH LONG: Arty locations  
(ARVN) A Btry 105's BS449615, 155's 4 guns  
BS540524, 2 guns BS535512 Night locs tomorrow.

Arty In, DO

JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Mar 70

2400

4 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

42

1320

(C) From Bde: Night Hawk boxes: Box #61, 6048 to 6149 to 6641 to 6540, 6642 to 6741 to 7142 to 7043 Box #3, 7045 to BS725460 to 750460 to 7438 to 7038 Box #61, cleared as long as Co C is notified by Night Hawk DTG 041800 to 050600, CPT SCHWEBACH.

DO

JTV

43

1325

(C) Ref item #43, Box #3 not cleared because of 1-20 Inf.

DO

JTV

44

1330

(C) COL WIELGA, Bn CO dept for field loc.

DO

JTV

45

1407

(C) Plans called to Bde.

DO

JTV

46

1410

(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs as fol: Co A BS 611495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS617452, Co D BS 610507, Recon 3 Sqds Co D, 1 Sqd Co C.

Arty Ln, DO

JTV

47

1455

(C) HELIX 38 on sta.

DO

JS

48

1455

(C) IPW Tm dept LZSJ for objective area at 1330 (BS6150).

DO

JS

49

1500

(C) GEN RAMSEY arr at LZSJ.

Staff

JS

50

1504

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS611495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS619453, Co D BS610507, Recon (-) same.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

51

1522

(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO dept LZSJ.

DO, Bde

JS

52

1525

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at LZSJ.

Staff

JS

53

1526

(C) LTC WIELGA arr at LZSJ.

DO

JS

54

1545

(C) Msg fr FISHER (Bde Avn) 1500 Beacon aborted due to systems failure.

DO

JS

55

1622

(C) MSG SORRICK req A/C & gunships for replacing sensor batteries at BS662378, GILROY, Bde.

Bde, Bn S-2

JS

56

1625

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS611495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626458, Co D BS610503, Recon (-) same.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

57

1635

(C) Ref item #55, CA disapproved by Bde S-3 due to big CA.

S-3, Bn S-2, DO

JS

58

1640

(C) Beacon Rn 371, TOT 1625, off 1645, dropped 28 D2's into grid BS698297, SEL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	4 Mar 70	2400	4 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont			403'd Sapper Bn, BDA 100/100, 1 trail cut 1 secondary explosion, 1 sustained fire, HEDIX 36.			Bde	JS
59	1655		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1600 Recon (-) OPCON Co D fd what appears to be a storage area, size 15' x 25' room, contained 50 lbs potatoes 30 lbs corn, 75 lbs rice, 120 lbs wheat, 4 gallons vegetable oil, unk amount fuel oil, 15 bunches bananas, 3 NVA ponchos, 2 NVA rations bags, 3 NVA hammocks, 1 bag of black pj's, 15 lbs salt, food in huge baskets BS607502.			Bn S-2, Bde	JS
60	1736		(C) Submitted by RTT to Bde, req for Shadow Boxes, Warlord Box, Beacon A/S and Preplanned A/S for 6 Mar 70.			Bde, DO	JS
61	1737		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 5 Mar 70.			Bde	JS
62	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS611495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626458, Co D BS610503. Recon (-) 3 Sqds OPCON Co D, 1 Sqd LZSJ.			Arty Ln, DO	JTV
63	1855		(C) Night Hawk boxes #61 & 65 have been cancelled.			DO	JTV
64	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS612494 NDP, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626458 NDP 1st Plat 50m N, 2d Plat 50m S, 3d Plat 50m W, Co D BS612494 NDP, Recon 3 Sqds Co D, 1 Sqd LZSJ.			Arty Ln, DO	JTV
65	1935		(C) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.			Bde, DO	DW
66	1940		(C) Rec weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, see attached.			DO, Bn S-2	DW
67	1949		(C) Rec's msg fr SP CLOUGH, Bde, there will be neg C/C or Utility birds tomorrow			DO, Posted	DW
68	1951		(C) Beacons for tomorrow: 0500 Rn 379 BS 741304 URI, 1800 Rn 372 BS704398 Bn of 22d Regt DO, Posted				DW
69	1955		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 50m W, Co D 1st Plat 45m NW, 2d Plat 75m SE, 3d Plat 50m E, SRRP 1 35m W.			DO, Arty Ln	DW
70	1957		(C) SPOT REPORT fr Co D at 1930, total number of detainees 168, 12 detainees were taken to LZ BRONCO, they seem to have some knowledge of NVA or VC, they were 6 women and 6 children.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			the rest of the detainees were released at 1730. Also 1 NVA shirt with blood stains on it was found. There were no military age males, rec at Bde by ENGSTROM.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2000		(C) Rec'd msg fr ML: CIDG Co NL at BS 512573 opn plans for 4-6 Mar: Search and clear 4958, 5058, 5158, 5059, 5159; 7 & 8 Mar: Search and clear 5056, 4957, 5057, 4855, 4955, 5055, 4856, 4956, 9 and 10 Mar search and clear 5155, 5255, 5156, 5256, rec at Bde by ENGSTROM at 1940.	DO, Bde	DW
72	2005		(C) Strength rep: Co A 6/50, Co B 3/90, Co C 3/90, Co D 3/84, Recon Plat 1/29.	DO, Posted	DW
73	2010		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
74	2054		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
75	2140		(C) Co B, LZSJ rep trip flare at bunker 12 set off, neg movement sighted, eng w/ M-79, M-60.	DO	DW
76	2146		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
77	2213		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised that one of today's detainees was an NVA, more will fol.	Co A, Co D, Bn S-3, Bn S-2	DW
78	2242		(C) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
79	2250		(C) At 2220 Co C had sensor device activate on N side of peri, eng w/ M-79, res activation ceased.	DO, Bde	DW
80	2255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
81	2258		(C) Rec'd INTREP at 2230 fr JFS at BA TO: 1 x VC MF Co Q-20 at BS452323. 1 x VC LF Plat at BS562230. 1 x VC LF Plat at BS550405. 1 x VC LF Sqd at BS570378. 1 x VC LF Sqd at BS600383, rec by JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2, Arty Ln	DW
82	2300		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised NVA, ref #74, is lying, will continue interrogation tomorrow	DO, Bn S-2	DW
83	2305		(C) Rec BA TO loc fr BA TO.	DO, Posted	DW
84	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	



[illegible]



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK</b>	LOCATION <b>LZ SAN JUAN BS635382</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>5 Mar 70</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>5 Mar 70</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 612494, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS626458, Co D NDP BS612494, Recon Plat (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 LZSJ.		DW
02	0005		(C) S-2 Section, Bde, advised they need CIA document of 4 Mar 70 and want to know what happened to them.	DO	DW
03	0053		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0100		(C) Rec SLAR Msn fr Bde, flown 2105: 1 MTI at ea of the following: BS380602, BS382606 BS537432, BS380232, relayed to BA TO, to relay to ML and GIA VUC as appropriate.	DO	DW
05	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0247		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0305		(C) Bde advised diverted Beacon Rn 375 on sta, SGT HENDERSON advised 0500 tgt was clear at this time.	DO	DW
08	0350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0405		(C) Beacon rep: Rn 375 on tgt 0335 off tgt 0400, tgt BS741304, 403'd Sapper Bn, 22 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100 res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0415		(C) Sensor activation 0350, string 152, tgt A & B (BS65853761 & BS65803761) dir of travel undetermined, no confirmation, 5 pers, eng w/10 rds 4.2, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0510		(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rep: 15 msns fired, 113 rds expended.	DO	DW
13	0518		(C) Rec SLAR msn fr Bde: time flown 0010 - 0220, BS380600 1 MTI rec fr AMARO, relayed to ML.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
14	0525		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
15	0545		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0658		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all ele closed.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

17 0800 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JS

18 0808 (C) Results of Co A & D Cordon opn on 4 Mar 70 resulted in 12 detainees being evacuated to Bde IPW Compound for further questioning.

Bn S-2

JS

19 0859 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A mv, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626458, Co D BS612494, Recon (-) Co D, 3 Sqds LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

20 0810 (C) Co A PB loc BS623495.

DO

JS

21 1030 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS623495, 1st Plat and 1 Sqd 3d Plat BS628495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS621465, Co D BS619505, Recon (-) Co D, SRRP 3 LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

22 1040 (C) SPOT REPORT: At 1025 Co A 1st Plat rec'd several rds sniper fire fr unk size en force, neg casualties (BS628495).

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

23 1115 (C) SPOT REPORT: At 1114 1st Plat Co A fd at BS628495 1 cage 12' x 15' enclosed w/ barb wire also 4 huts in area with deep tunnels underneath. Fd several documents w/seals.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

24 1130 (C) SPOT REPORT: At 1130 Co C fd at BS613473 1 hut 10' x 15' approx 1 mo old, vacated approx 2 days ago, also fd 1 boat w/oars, 1 poncho and 2 garden hoes and 1 sleeping psn 18" by 6'.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

25 1135 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS623495, 1st Plat BS628495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS613473, Co D BS621506, Recon (-) Co D, SRRP 3 LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

26 1211 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS623495, 1st and 3d Plat BS628495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS613473, Co D BS621506, Recon (-) Co D, SRRP 3 LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

27 1215 (C) Ref item #23; also fd 3 huts 10' x 12', 1 hut 10' x 15', 1 shelter 5' x 6', 1 shelter 10' x 12', 1 M-16 mag empty 1 AK mag empty, 1 NVA canteen, and articles of NVA clothing, all items destroyed except documents.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1215		(C) AO Ext A-56 adjusted as follows: 6448-6452-6252-6253-5853-584480 due to ARVN opn. time period remains same, valid until 072400.	S-2, Arty Ln, Posted	JS
29	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS623495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS613473, Co D & Recon BS 621506.	Bde, DO	JS
30	1313		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at BS613473, 200m W of this grid fd 6 huts, 7 women, 3 old men and 8 children. Two women had ID's # 2247384 and #225588.	Bn S-2	JTV
31	1325		(C) SPOT REPORT: Ref item #30, Also fd 2 bottles of medicine, 1 penicillin, the other unmarked, released people because no way to interrogate or evacuate.	Bn S-2	JTV
32	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS623495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, Co D BS620507 & Recon OPCON Co D.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
33	1420		(C) From Co A: Acknowledged msg about AO at 1330.	DO	JTV
34	1430		(C) SPOT REPORT: Ref item 30 and 31 fr Bde: Hold these personnel, Bde will get transportation.	Bn S-2	JTV
35	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS624495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, Co D BS622505, Recon OPCON Co D.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
36	1525		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D at BS622505 fr this loc spotted in last nights NDP, 15 VC/NVA wearing black pj's. These VC/NVA were scrounging around, neg pack or wpns, neg action taken at this time (BS612494).	Bn S-2	JTV
37	1535		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.	DO	JTV
38	1540		(C) From MINH LONG at 1520 one of MINH LONGS elements had a dustoff that rec'd fire, unk type from BS578552. Also one of their agents reported approx one VC Plat At BS 567545 today at 1200 moving E.	Bn S-2	JTV
39	1550		(C) From Bde: Ref item #30, while holding these people they searched out the ville where they fd the people and they fd 1 CHICOM and 1 smoke grenade. They are detaining these people.	Bn S-2	JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

40

1600

(C) Fr Bde: Ref item #30, release the pers.

DO

JTV

41

1630

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS624495, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, Co D BS621507, Recon (-) Co D and SRRP 3 LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

42

1632

(C) Co A loc NDP BS625497.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

43

1730

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A NDP BS625497, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS608477, Co D BS624507 mv, Recon (-) Same.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

44

1745

(C) C/C times for 6 Mar: C/C 1130-1800, Utility 1500-1700.

Bde

JS

45

1753

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1750 Co D believed they have walked into an OP of en base camp, will give report later on secure.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

46

1800

(C) Ref #30: Co C has 45 detainees; 5 old men, 25 women, 15 children, they will hold over-night and req IPW Tm at field loc first poss transportation on 6 Mar 70.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

47

1830

(C) Beacon: Ringneck 372 time on 1805, time off 1820, 28 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100, CEL, BS706395, No BDA.

Bde, DO

JTV

48

1835

(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde (RTT).

See attached,  
Bn S-2, DO

JTV

49

1840

(C) From MINH LONG: 1 CIDG Co, 2 Americans and 1 interpreter are now referred as Co6A by MINH LONG. They're at grid 7532 which is their night loger. Also semi-permanent Ext Ext 93-96 is still in efect until 15 Mar 70 at 2400.

DO

JTV

50

1845

(C) Beacons for 6 Mar: 0400 Rn 376, BS665375 unidentified NVA Bn, 1600 Rn 371 BS669460 250 NVA/VC.

DO

JTV

51

1845

(C) Bn SITREP at 1800 neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS625497, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS608477, Co D mv BS624507, Recon (-) Opcon Co D.

Arty Ln, DO

JTV

52

1910

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

53

1912

(C) Rec'd helicopter times fr Bde for tomorrow C/C 1130-1800, UTILITY 1500-1700.

DO, Posted

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

54

1913

(C) Rec'd msg fr CPT SHEA, Bde to relay to  
MINH LONG: Flares 48 req that the ele that is  
being used at a blocking force at BS415675  
remain in that loc until 11 Mar 70.

DO

DW

55

1931

(C) Ref #46, IPW will go to Co C at 0815  
tomorrow, weather permitting.

Co A, Bn S-3, Bn  
S-2, DO

DW

56

1953

(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 6/80, Co B 3/90,  
Co C 3/90, Co D 3/84, Recon Plat 1/29.

DO, Posted

DW

57

2013

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 3d  
Plat 50m W.

DO, Bde

DW

58

2025

(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.

Bn S-2, Bn S-3,  
DO

DW

59

2032

(C) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.

Bn S-2, S-3, DO

DW

60

2103

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st  
PLAT 50m S, 2d Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m E.

DO, Bde

DW

61

2110

(C) Ref #54, msg relayed to ML, they advised  
grid is in 3-1 Inf AO.

ML, DO, Bde

DW

62

2122

(U) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, See attached.

DO, Bn S-2, Bn  
S-3

DW

63

2127

(C) Food rep: Co A 2 meals per man, Co C  
3, Co D 3.

DO, Posted

DW

64

2130

(C) Co A relay for Co C they have incoming  
S/A and CHICOMS req gunships, flareships.

DO, Bde, Bn Staff

DW

65

2136

(C) Co C rep thru Co A 1 man WIA, req urgent  
dustoff, all quiet at present, O+ blood needed.

DO, Bde, Bn  
Staff

DW

66

2142

(C) Co C advised 1 pers hit in neck, has  
another patient condition unk, will advise,  
weather clear.

DO, Bde, Bn Staff

DW

67

2145

(C) Co C rep 1 KIA, 3 WIA, ceiling 500 ft,  
fire came from S and E.

DO, Bde, Bn Staff

DW

68

2146

(C) Dustoff advised 15-20 min out of Co C  
loc, go up on alt freq.

Co C, DO

DW

69

2149

(C) Co C rep 1 hip wound, 1 knee wound so far.

DO, Dustoff

DW

70

2151

(C) Co C rep incoming mortar rds at present.

DO, Bde

DW

71

2155

(C) Co C rep need more than 1 dustoff, need  
A+ blood.

DO, Bde

DW

72

2159

(C) Bde rep Shadow 48 is 15 min out.

DO, Co C

DW

73

2201

(C) Flare ship 022 in bound to Co C.

Co C, DO

DW

74

2203

(C) Co C rep 5 WIA, 1 KIA total at this time.

DO, Bn Staff, Bde

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	2204		(C) Co C rep no longer taking incoming.	DO, Bde, Bn Staff	DW
76	2213		(C) Co C req re-supply 15 x 81mm illum, 15 HE 4 cases M-60 and M-79, 5 cases M-16, 3 cases H/G.	S-4 Fwd, S-4 Rear	DW
77	2218		(C) Co C dusted off 5 pers on first dustoff.	DO, Bde, Bn Staff	DW
78	2220		(C) Co C rep incoming RPG rds.	DO	DW
79	2221		(C) Gunships on sta for Co C at 2215, sec dustoff not needed.	DO, Dr. Control	DW
80	2223		(C) Shadow 48 on sta.	DO	DW
81	2228		(C) Co C request strobe light, req relayed to MAJ HOLMES to relay to CPT FERNELLI to get out w/Co C re-supply.	DO, Bn XO	DW
82	2243		(C) Co C rep sporadic AK still coming in.	DO, Bde	DW
83	2245		(C) Sharks broke station to refuel, rearm and escort re-supply ship.	DO	DW
84	2257		(C) Dolphin 25 on sta.	DO	DW
85	2329		(C) Dolphin 25 left SE pad to Co C.	DO, Co C	DW
86	2335		(C) Rep fr Co C, 6 WIA as fol: #10, COKER, DOYLE E, SFC, 251-62-6502, rec shrapnel in neck, evac to CHU LAI, #152, TRAVER, JIMMIE M, PFC, 422-64-3387, rec 3 S/A rds in buttocks, evac to CHU LAI, #156, WRIGHT, JOHN R, PFC, 550-82-3657, rec shrapnel in R and L arm, L face, evac to CHU LAI, #167, CROSSEN, VERAL, SP4, 367-54-2691 (HHC) release tonight, minor shrapnel wounds, #111, JACKSON, BILLY J, PFC, 285-50-9893, rec shrapnel in left knee and toe, evac to CL, #45, LaCOURSE, STEVEN, SP4, 484-60-4812, rec shrapnel in nose, release tonight, DO	DO	DW
87	2353		(C) Co C rep trip flare went off, eng w/M-60.	DO	DW
88	2354		(U) Re-supply complete.	DO	DW
89	2359		(C) Shadow 48 broke station.	DO	DW
90	(C)	Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN			AO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Mar 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Summary (Cont.) w/Co B and SRRP 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D, and Recon (-) OPCON to Co D working in grid squares BS6249, 6147, and 6147. At 0358, string #152, Sensor Activation picked up 5 pers at BS658376, eng w/10 rds 4.2, results unknown (See #10). At 1025, Co A 1st plat at BS628495 received several rds of sniper fire, negative friendly casualties (See #22). At 1130 Co C fd at BS613473 5 huts (mostly size 10' x 15'), 1 boat with oars, several sleeping psns, 1 each empty magazine from AK and M-16, 1 NVA canteen, assorted clothing, and documents (See #23, #27). At 1318, Co C at BS613473 searched a ville and fd 2 bottles of medicine, 1 CHICOM H/G, and 1 smoke grenade. Co C has 45 detainees which they will hold overnight and request IPW Tm on the first possible transportation 6 Mar 70 (Ref item #30, #40, #46). At 1525 Co D at BS622505 spotted in last night's NDP 15 VC/NVA wearing black pj's, negative pack & wpn, neg action taken (See #36). At 2130 Co C reported that they received S/A, mortars, RPG's and CHICOM H/G's from the S and E of their perimeter at BS608477. Res of the contact were 1 friendly KIA, and 6 friendly WIA (all evac) (See #64, #70, #78, #86). There were negative further significant events during the day.

91 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn A. Erhardt*



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 March 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 625497, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS608477, Co D NDP BS622509, Recon (-) OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B.		DW
02	0007		(C) Co C req a case of hand frags.	DO	DW
03	0009		(C) Sharks broke station.	DO	DW
04	0009		(C) Bde okay'd second re-supply bird to Co C w/81mm and hand frags.	DO	DW
05	0017		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH advised 1LT TIDGEWELL, SE Pad, to load fol on second re-supply ship: 4 cases hand frags, 5 cases M-16 ammo, 2 cases white hand flares, 10 rds 81mm illum.	SE Pad, DO	DW
06	0019		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised weather may preclude second re-supply flight to Co C.	DO	DW
07	0025		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised Div negated re-supply ship.	DO, Co C	DW
08	0036		(C) Flare ship on station.	DO	DW
09	0037		(C) Co C advised 7th wounded man w/broken leg is #59, POTTER, NEIL W., SP4, 008-40-0323.	DO	DW
10	0049		(C) Co C rep KIA was #148, TAYLOR, DONALD C, PFC, 344-40-0644.	DO	DW
11	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 2d Plat 50m W, 3d Plat 50m E.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0210		(C) Rec INTREP fr BA TO at 0130: 1 NVA Bn commanded by NHI VU, armed w/2 82mm mortars 2/60mm mortars, 2 A/A M/G, B-40 and B-41 rkts, light M/G, individual wpns, loc At BS567430 at 051200, msn unk, (2) 1 LF VC Sqd commanded by DINH BIEN, 1 light MG and indiv wpn, loc at BS470297, rep at 051300, msn unk, (3) 1 LF VC Sqd commanded by DINH DO, indiv wpns at BS570258 at 051400 msn unk, (4) 1 LF VC Plat commanded by DINH RUM, w/1 light M/G, indiv wpns at BS563396 at 051300 msn to enter BA LONG and TAI NANG hamlets to confiscate food, rep to AMARO, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0225		(C) Flare ship broke station.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0258		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0259		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
17	0320		(C) Rec'd SLAR fr Bde, flown 2205 to 0050 at BS606478, 1 MTI.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
18	0352		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
19	0400		(C) Co C rep taking fol during earlier contact: 6-7 x 82mm mortars, 2 RPG rds, 150-200 AK rds, 24 CHICOM grenades.	DO, Bde	DW
20	0447		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
21	0448		(C) Beacon Rn 376 on sta 0420, off sta 0437, ord 28 x 500 lb bombs, tgt BS665372, SEL unk Bn, 100/100, 1 secondary explosion.	DO, Bde	DW
22	0502		(C) 4.2 ammo rep: 26 msns fired, 105 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
23	0505		(C) Rec'd SLAR msn fr Bde: 1 x MTI at BS 424620, BS454578, BS489598, BS468466, relayed to GRF at MINH LONG.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
24	0550		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
25	0613		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
26	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg except neg contact with Co D.	DO	DW
27	0700		(C) Co C beginning sweep fd 1 VC KIA wearing black pj's also 1 AK 47 with 2 banana clips of ammo, 3 CHICOM gren, and several pairs of tan shorts.	DO, Bde	DW
28	0730		(C) HELIX 37 on station.	DO	DW
29	0740		(C) Co D's OP's closed, commo check loud and clear.	DO	JS
30	0740		(C) HELIX 37 will work in A/S in grids BS 665372 and BS706395 BDA will fol.	DO	JS
31	0810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS625497, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, Co D BS622509, Recon (-) Co D, SRRP 3 LZSJ.	Bde, DO	JS
32	0815		(C) IPW Tm arr at Co C loc.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR STAFF

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

33	0816		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ on Redleg side.	Staff	JS
34	0845		(C) Ref item #27, change to read 1 NVA in place of VC.	DO, Bn S-2	JS
35	0914		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS625497, 1st Plat BS628490, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, Co D BS622509, Recon (-) same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	0927		(C) HELIX 37 off sta.	DO	JS
37	0930		(C) HELIX 37 reports a tunnel entrance at BS669372.	DO	JS
38	0933		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept at 0835.	DO	JS
39	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS625497, 1st Plat BS633495, 2d Plat BS623498, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, 3d Plat make sweep, Co D BS 622509, Recon (-) same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1015		(C) Co A 1st Plat loc BS631495.	DO	JS
41	1055		(C) LTC WIELCA dept LZSJ for Co C loc.	DO	JS
42	1100		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1100 Co D fd at BS622507 2 huts 10' x 15' approx age unk (old), used within last 2 days, also fd documents, huts destroyed.	Bn S-2	JS
43	1114		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS625497, 1st Plat BS633495, 2d Plat BS623499, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, 1st Plat BS592493, Co D BS622507, Recon same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
44	1115		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1112, Co C 1st Plat spotted at BS606493, 15 VC/NVA in the open, neg packs or wons, mv N wearing black pj's.	DO, Bn S-2	JS
45	1130		(C) HELIX 36 on sta 1000, off sta 1130.	DO	JS
46	1145		(C) MSG SORRICK req to CPT SHEA, Bde, for Ext of A-56 until 102400 Mar 70.	Bde	JS
47	1218		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS625497, 1st Plat BS632496, 2d Plat BS622499, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, Co D BS615502, Recon same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
48	1220		(C) Ref item #46, AO Ext approved for time req, by CPT SHEA.	DO, Posted	JS
49	1225		(C) From Bde: Bde requests Night Hawk clearance grids 7045 to 7445 to 7438 to 7038, DTG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LOCATION IZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Mar 70	2400	6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			061800 to 070600.	DO	JTV
50	1240		(C) Ref item #49, cleared by 1LT NORTON.	Bde	JTV
51	1245		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D at 1230 loc BS624506, at above grid there is a huge rock 25' x 30' and at some spots 6' thick. It was dug out underneath with room for about 20 people. There were cans, a straw hat and pieces of metal laying around. This area smelled of dead <del>animals</del> , and part of this area was hit by air strikes. Coming into the valley there is a trail that leads to the North. There are many spider holes 2 1/2' deep and 20' apart on both sides of the trail. To the flat lands there is a road with boot tracks leading to the west, not more than 24 hours old.	Bn S-2	JTV
52	1310		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs fol: Co A BS625497, 1st Platoon BS632496, 2d Plat BS621498, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, Co D BS615502, Recon 3 Sqds OPCON Co D.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
53	1355		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS625497, 1st Plat BS632496, 2d Plat BS621498, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, Co D BS615502, Recon OPCON Co D.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
54	1440		(C) 1LT NORTON called Bn plans to Bde for opns on 7 Mar 70.	Bde	JS
55	1441		(C) Msg fr Bde: LRRP Tm NEVADA, call sign HICKORY HOLLOW, Box 7134-7534-7530-7130-4-3 Inf alternate <del>CONTACT</del>	DO	JS
56	1525		(C) MSG SORRICK called change of plans for Co D on 7 Mar: Change NDP 6 Mar to grid BS624483, 7 Mar search grids BS61448, 6248, 6247, rec by GILROY, Bde.	Bde	JS
57	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS625499, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477, mv, Co D BS615502, mv, Recon (-) same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
58	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS625497, 1st Plat BS632496, 2d Plat BS621498, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS608477 mv, Co D BS614490 mv, Recon (-) same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
59	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS625497 NDP, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626456 NDP, Co D BS618487		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Mar 70	2400	6 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
	Cont.		and moving, Recon (-) same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
60	1745		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1800 Co A BS625497, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626456, Co D BS614486, Recon (-) OPCON Co D, all elements in NDP's.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV		
61	1750		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at BS626456 S of this loc, 2d Plat spotted 10 VC/NVA wearing black pj's and ka <del>h</del> ki type clothes, neg pack or wpns, eng w/81mm mort and S/A, 1st Plat is checking the results.	Bn S-2	JTV		
62	1810		(C) From Bde: Beacons for 7 Mar 70: Rn 375, 0300, BS639368, Rn 366, 1400, BS705465, Rn 370, 1600, BS618355.	DO	JTV		
63	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D NDP BS614486.	DO, Bde	DW		
64	1915		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde: C-6 rating, at BS 718520 on 27 Feb there was a large rice cache located near PHUOC TAY (H) in this vic the cache was located inside 3 tile-roofed houses. The VC have packed mines and booby traps around the cache and approx 70 men of the rice supply section are in this area armed with small arms and RPG's.	DO, Bn S-2	JTV		
65	2013		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 2d Plat 50m W, Co C 1st Plat 50m NE, 2d Plat 50m S, 3d Plat 50m W, Co D 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 75m S, 3d Plat 75m E.	DO, Bde	DW		
66	2015		(C) At 1945 Co A obsr fr their NDP at BS 625497 3 lights coming down hill to their SW, neg action taken at this time.	DO	DW		
67	2020		(C) Change in location: Recon Plat closed on LZSJ at 1830.	DO	DW		
68	2024		(C) At 2005 rec INTREP fr DES at BA TO, POW of 403'd Sapper Bn told their higher that at BS555219 there was supposed to be 7 huts, 10 medical pers w/1 VC Sqd guarding, BA TO checked out area and fd 9 huts, 30 rice bowls negative medical equipment, rec by ENGSTROM at Bde.	DO, Bde	DW		
69	2030		(C) Rec Bn Strength Rep: Co A 5/80, Co B 4/92, Co C 3/80, Co D 3/83, Recon Plat 1/31.	DO, Posted	DW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	6 Mar 70	2400	6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	2041		(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
71	2105		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
72	2107		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
73	2132		(C) At 2030, Co A monitored a VN radio transmission on 5300 MHZ, the Co A KCS stated he thought it was VC. They were talking about ammo for mortars. The transmission was weak and broken.	DO	DW
74	2154		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
75	2227		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde: (1) 29 Co commanded by DINH CHIN at BS550396, msn unk, (2) VC Plat commanded by DINH BIEN at BS493328, msn unk, (3) VC Plat commanded by DINH RUM at BS575407, msn unk, (4) At BS583243 at 051600 fr amb res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 CIA, 9 huts dest, no friendly casualties, amb by CIDG Co, (5) At BS564241 at 061630 friendly initiated Arty eng 1 VC Sqd, res 4 VC KBA, CIA misc equip, 6 AK-47 magazines, web gear, neg friendly losses, by CIDG Co w/2 US advisors, rec by JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
76	2308		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
77	2356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
78	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B and SRRP securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D and Recon (-) OPCON to Co D operating in grid squares BS6249, 6047 and 6150. By 0700, Co C reported the final results of their contact on 5 Mar 70: Received 6-7 82mm mortar rds, 2 RPG rds, 150-200 AK rds, and 24 CHICOM grenades. Friendly losses reported in addition to yesterday's were information on 1 WIA and 1 KIA (See #10). Enemy losses were 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 and 2 banana clips along with 3 CHICOM H/G's, all of which were fd on Co C's morning sweep of the area. (See #19, #27). At 1100 Co D fd at BS622507 2 huts 10' x 15' (old) used within the last 2 days, and documents, the huts were destroyed. At 1115 Co C 1st Plat spotted at BS60493 15 VC/NVA in the open, neg packs or wpns, en moving N and wearing black pj's (See #44). At 1230 Co D fd at BS624506 an extremely large rock with a room dug out underneath that would accomodate 20 people. The area smelled of the dead, and part of the area was hit by air strikes. A trail with spider holes and fresh boot prints was fd leading to the N (See #51). At 1750 Co C at BS626456, S of this loc, spotted				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
 ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Mar 70

2400

6 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont or wpns, eng w/81mm mortars and S/A, res unk (See #61). There were negative further significant events during the day.

79 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn A. Erhardt*



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 625497, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS626456, Co D NDP BS614486, Recon Plat LZSJ.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0137		(C) At 0115 Co C in NDP at BS626456 had one US popa hand flare exposing 2 VC/NVA 150m W, eng w/ M-79, res unk, will check in the morning.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0345		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	
07	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0503		(C) 4,2 rep: 28 msns fired, 142 rds expended	DO, Bde	DW
09	0527		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
10	0547		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0553		(C) Rec SLAR msn: 2330-2350, 1 MTI at BS 324188, relayed to JC at BA TO.	DO, BA TO	DW
12	0558		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Beacon BS639368, BS 618355, Diverted A/S BS673408, BS618355, BS 677387 BS582360 all clear for 070700-071900.	DO	DW
13	0655		(U) Bn SITREP neg; all ele closed.	DO	DW
14	0743		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.	DO	JS
15	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	0858		(C) HELIX 37 spotted 4 VC/NVA w/packs at BS695299 mv W, eng with HE, res unk.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
17	1910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A mv, Co LZSJ Co C BS626456 PB, Co D BS614486 mv, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
18	0925		(C) LRRP Tm NEVADA will go in today in box 7134, 7534, 7530, 7130 time 060630-111700.	Posted	JS
19	0930		(C) Co C patrol 2d and 3d Plat at BS621469.	DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0932		(C) Bde req AO Ext for 4-21 Inf: Grid BS800300 W, 6730N - 6740 NE to high ground to district boundry 7340 E along 40 grid to RDA boundry time 080600-081800 Mar to conduct mortar raids, disapproved by LTC WIELGA.	Bde	JS
21	0950		(C) Co A loc BS633497.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS633497, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626456, 2d and 3d Plat BS 618469, Co D neg commo mv, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	1055		(C) Co D loc BS617477.	DO	JS
24	1100		(C) MSG SORRICK req A/C for air move of Co B and Co C on 8 Mar, rec by FISHER, Bde.	Bde	JS
25	1110		(C) CPT PHILLIPS, Bde, req clearance for trail dust msn E-4 along river fr BS628560 - 621470, req clearance for heavy suppressive fire 2250m each side of river, OK by MAJ ERHARDT, however, confirmation required prior to execution.	Bde	JS
26	1115		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1055 Co C 2d and 3d Plat fd at BS616462, 3 old bunkers 2' x 8' approx 4 months old, holes contained pots and pans - at grids BS619458 fd fresh cut wood, HO CHI MINH tracks made last 24 hrs.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
27	1125		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS633497 2d Plat BS638500, 3d Plat BS639491, Co B LZSJ, Co D PB BS617477, 1st Plat BS623478, 2d Plat BS618479, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS633497 mv, Co B LZSJ Co C BS626456, Co D BS617477, 1st Plat BS622471, 2d Plat BS618482, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1205		(C) Bde req Night Hawk box 7045, 7445, 7438, 7038 approved by CPT SCHWEBACH for 091800 to 080600 hours.	Bde	JS
30	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A neg contact, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626456, Co D BS617477, Recon LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
31	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS633494, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626456, 1st and 3d Plat		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32	1400		(C) HELIX 31 on sta.	DO		JTV	
33	1405		(C) From MINH LONG: Grid of contact for COWBOY BS395619.	Bde, DO		JTV	
34	1440		(C) Beacon Rn 366 on station 1410, off sta 1437, 22 x 500 lb bombs, BS705465, 90/75, SEL, BDA by HELIX, may have uncovered some bunkers (destroyed).	Bde, DO		JTV	
35	1440		(C) From Bde (CPT PHILLIPS) Grids for CS tgts 3 and 4: (3) BS649433 to BS654430, (4) BS648429 to BS651423, persistent CS, 33 drums each, 0800 to 1000 8 Mar 70, neg clearance sent to Bde for 8 and 9 Mar, but clear for 10 Mar, MAJ ERHARDT, S-3,	Bde, DO		JTV	
36	1445		(C) HELIX 31 off station.	DO		JTV	
37	1453		(C) AO Ext requested by 4-3 is approved by CPT SHEA. Ext is from BS640480 to BS640510 to BS680530 S to normal AO.	DO		JTV	
38	1500		<del>to BS680530 S to normal AO.</del> <i>TO 650510 TO 650530</i> (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A neg contact Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626456, 1st Plat 3d Plat are closed, Co D BS617477, Recon LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO		JTV	
39	1522		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arrived LZSJ.	Staff		JTV	
40	1530		(C) Plans sent to Bde, CPT SCHWEBACH.	Bde		JTV	
41	1530		(C) From Bde, CPT SHEA, AO Ext ref item 37, is A-58.	DO		JTV	
42	1535		(C) Received Commo check from Co A loc BS 633489.	DO		JTV	
43	1540		(C) From Bde: LRRP Tm NEVADA call sign HICKORY HOLLOW inserted into grid BS733328 at 1535.	DO		JTV	
44	1550		(C) COL HOFFMAN departed this loc.	DO		JTV	
45	1610		(C) Beacon scheduled for 1600 aborted due to systems failure at Bn end.	Bde		JS	
46	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS633489, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS626456, Co D BS622468, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
47	1630		(C) Co A loc BS632492.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Mar 70	2400	7 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
48	1645		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS632492, Co B LZSJ, Co C & Co D BS634456, Recon LZSJ.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
49	1650		(C) HELIX 35 on station.		DO		JS
50	1704		(C) HELIX 35 off station.		DO		JS
51	1740		(C) Received Beacon information for 8 Mar 70 0400 Beacon Rn 376 grid BS510380 approx 300 NVA, unidentified Bn, 1800 Rn 373, BS633364, Bn of 22d Regt.		DO		JS
52	1755		(C) Ref item #51, req fr ENSTRUM at Bde for change of 0400 drop into grid recommended for 1800 and visa versa for 1800 grids sch for 0400 hrs, confirmed by FISHER.		DO, Bde		JS
53	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 632492, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634456, Co D BS 634456, Recon LZSJ.		Arty Ln, DO		JTV
54	1810		(C) From Bde: C/C time after C/A and Util 1400-1600.		DO		JTV
55	1815		(C) From Co C: Loc is BS634449.		DO		JTV
56	1820		(C) AO information requested by 1-20 AO #59 from BS837370 E along 37 grid line to BS 866370 NW to BS851402 SW along boundry of B.C Area to BS837370, DTG 080600 to 091800 Mar 70.		DO		JTV
57	1916		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS632492, 1 Sqd 25m N, Co C NDP BS634449.		DO, Bde		DW
58	1923		(C) At 1630 at BS685303 Warlords VR msn obsr 1 VC/NVA in bunker, eng w/Warlords, res 1 VC/ NVA KIA, dest 12 huts in same area.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
59	1926		(C) SGT WOODWORTH notified SP JOYCE at Co B CP that a SRRP Tm would be leaving LZSJ at 0630 at bunker 16 and to have anti-intrusion devices disconnected and wire guide present.		DO, Co B CP		DW
60	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st Plat 50m NNE, 4th Plat 50m E, Co D 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 75m E, 3d Plat 75m W.		DO, Bde		DW
61	2035		(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
62	2038		(C) Bn STRENGTH RCP: Co A 5/80, Co B 5/90, Co C 3/80, Co D 3/83, Recon Plat 1/24.		DO, Posted		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-3, S-3, 1st Bn, 3d Inf  
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	2040		(C) Msg fr Bde, relayed to MINH LONG at 1930, tell sharks that they are to be back to LZ BRONCO NLT 0600 tomorrow.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
64	2042		(C) Msg fr Bde, relayed to MINH LONG at 2015 Sharks are grounded at ML until further notice due to weather; fr their CO thru CPT McNEAL, Bde.	DO, ML	DW
65	2045		(C) Bde advised at 1950: C/C time after C/A until 1800, utility 1600-1800.	DO, Posted	DW
66	2048		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
67	2049		(C) At 1540 at BS614478 Co D fd 7 huts recently burned, 1 NVA helmet, and one dead male body in black pajamas. Body dead 24-36 hours and was partially buried. Cause of death is unk. Entire area had been worked by Arty.	DO, Bde	DW
68	2049		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr BA TO: (1) C-29 Co, commanded by DINH CHIN loc BS461327 msn unk, (2) 1 x VC Plat commanded by DINH BIEN loc at BS491370 msn unk, (3) 1 x VC Plat commanded by DINH XIN loc BS605360, msn to collect food fr BA LONG Hamlet, rec by JORDAN.	DO, Posted	DW
69	2100		(C) Food report: Co A 2 meals per man, Co C 1 meal per man, Co D 4 meals per man.	DO, Posted	DW
70	2110		(C) At 2100 Co C at NDP obsr light at BS640449 light went out after 2 min, eng grid w/81mm and Arty, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2205		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
72	2256		(C) SGT WOODWORTH advised MSG MARTIN, Bde, that SSG FONTES inspected LZSJ bunkerline on 7 Mar 70.	DO, Bde	DW
73	2258		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
74	2325		(U) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
75	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
76	2359		(C) JORDAN at Bde advised our req on AO-58 approved. Ext now includes grid squares 6448, and 6449, approved by 1LT PHAN, DTC 122400 Mar 70.	DO, Arty Ln	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Mar 70

2400

7 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

77 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B and Recon Plat securing LZSJ, and Co's A, C, and D operating in grid squares BS6349, 6345, and 6147. At 0115, Co C in NDP at BS626456 had one EM pop a flare which exposed 2 VC/NVA 150m W of perimeter, they engaged with M-79, res unk (SEE #3). At 1630 at BS685303, Warlords on VR obsr 1 VC/NVA in bunker, eng w/Warlords, res 1 VC/NVA KIA, dest 12 huts in same area (See #58). At 1540 Co D fd 7 huts recently burned, 1 NVA helmet, and one dead male body in black pajamas, body dead 24-26 hours and was partially buried. Cause of death is unk, but the area has been worked over by Arty (See #67). There were negative further significant events during the day.

78 2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A. Erhardt



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 632492, Co B LZSJ, Co C NDP BS634447, Co D NDP BS634449, Recon Plat LZSJ.	DO, Bde	DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0248		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0328		(C) Diverted Beacon 374 aborted due to sys failure.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0331		(C) Msg fr Arty In: Beacon BS633364 clear 080300-081900, Diverted A/S BS639368, BS 677387 clear 080600-081800.	DO	DW
07	0357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0402		(C) Rec SLAR fr Bde: flown 2205, BS478217, 1 x MTI, sent to JFS at BA TO.	BA TO, DO	DW
09	0502		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0530		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0548		(C) 4.2 rep: 25 msns fired, 57 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0552		(C) SGT WOODWORTH reminded SP HOOD at Co B CP that there would be a SRRP Tm leaving LZSJ at 0630 at bunker 16.	DO, Co B CP	DW
13	0607		(C) Beacon Rn 376 on sta 0530, off tgt 0600 tgt BS633363, SEL, 22d NVA Regt, 75/100, 1 secondary explosion and fire.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0735		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH req SHADOW BOX, WARLORD BOX, BEACON A/S, PREPLANNED A/S for 9 Mar 70.	Bde	JS
15	0755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 Co A BS632492, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634449, Co D BS634449, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 dept LZSJ.	DO, Bde	JS
16	0830		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 0800 Co A BS632492, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS634449, Co D BS634449, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS637373.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
17	0832		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0830 SRRP 2 fd 1 81mm dud rd at BS637373, could smell precooked food		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont

(Soup or broth) also heard chickens.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

18

0913

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS632492, 1st  
Plat BS628494, 3d Plat BS633489, Co B LZSJ,  
Co C BS634449, Co D BS634449, Recon (-) LZSJ,  
SRRP 2 BS637373, LRRP Tm BS744328.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

19

0945

(C) SRRP 2 loc BS639372.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

20

1025

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS632492,  
1st Plat BS622492, 3d Plat BS638489, Co B  
DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS634449, Recon (-)  
LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS639372.

DO, Bde

JS

21

1040

(C) URI fr Bde: BS735312 unk size, prox 1000m.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

22

1055

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ ERHARDT, S-3,  
airborne at 1015 to control CA of Co D.

DO

JS

23

1100

(C) AIR MOVE of SRRP 1 fr LZSJ to Co D BS  
634449 time PZ 0930, LZ 0938, air move of Co B  
fr PZ LZSJ 0952, to DUC PHO LZ 1055, CA of Co  
D and SRRP 1 fr PZ BS634449, to LZ BS634516  
time 1055, LZ cold.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

24

1110

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ ERHARDT, S-3  
arr LZSJ.

DO

JS

25

1115

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

JS

26

1120

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1100 Co D spotted vic  
BS632445 4-5 tunnel entrances on E side of  
river bank, 1 appeared to have been used  
recently.

Bn S-2

JS

27

1124

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS632492, 1st  
Plat BS619488, 3d Plat BS635488, Co B DUC PHO,  
Co C LZSJ, Co D BS634516, Recon (-) LZSJ,  
SRRP 4 OPCON Co D, SRRP 2 BS639372.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

28

1133

(C) LRRP Tm NEVADA loc BS743330.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

29

1206

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200, Co A PB BS632492,  
1st Plat BS620486, 3d Plat neg commo, BS635488,  
Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, Recon  
(-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D, SRRP 2 BS639372.

DO, Bde

JS

30

1240

(U) Plans sent to Bde for opns on 9 Mar 70.

GILROY, DO

JTV

31

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs fol: Co A PB BS  
632482, Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS  
633514, 2d and 3d Plat BS633513, SRRP 4 BS630514,  
SRRP 1 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS639372, SRRP 3 LZSJ.

Arty Ln, DO

JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION  
LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1315		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D 3d Plat at BS633513 fd a downed UH1D. It had radio control ARL 54 serial #3618, there was a number on the body AAB 5392, also body tail was fd serial #66909.	Bn S-2	JTV
33	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS632492, 1st Plat BS625488, 3d Plat BS634484, Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, 2d Plat BS631511, 3d Plat BS634511, SRRP 4 BS630514, SRRP 1 and 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS639372.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
34	1422		(C) Fr Bde: LRRP Tm NEVADA BS746333.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
35	1500		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at 1500.	Staff	JS
36	1505		(C) Beacon Rn 367, time on 1425, off 1456, dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS509380, tgt SEL, no BDA.	Bde	JS
37	1506		(C) Msg fr 4-3 Inf to BA TO: S-5 will conduct a MEDCAP on 10 Mar 70 if chopper is available.	BA TO	JS
38	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS632492, 3d Plat BS634484, Co B DP, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS633514, 2d Plat BS631509, 3d Plat BS636509, SRRP 4 BS630514, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS641373.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
39	1525		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1520.	DO	JS
40	1525		(C) LRRP Tm NEVADA loc BS746333.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1530		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, arr LZSJ.	Staff, Bde	JS
42	1535		(C) Co A 3d Plat loc BS639489.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1550		(C) GEN RAMSE, Div CO, dept LZSJ at 1550.	Bde	JS
44	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS632492, Co B DP, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS633514, 2d Plat BS629505, 3d Plat BS635506, SRRP 4 BS630514, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS641373.		
45	1655		(C) HELIX 38 on sta 1630.	DO	JS
46	1720		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A NDP BS632492, Co B DP, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, Recon (-)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS648374, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

47

1800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP  
BS633514, SRRP 2 NDP BS648374.

DO, Bde

DW

49

1901

(U) Rec'd significant events and weather fr  
SP PARIS, Bn Ln, see attached.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

50

1904

(C) Rec'd Beacon times for tomorrow:  
0500, Rn 379, BS673408, 1000, Rn 362, BS640417.

DO, Posted

DW

51

1910

(U) Req sent to Bde, see attached.

Bde, DO

DW

52

1918

(C) C/C times 0700-1800 2 birds (UTILITY),  
0700-1200, 1500-1800

DO, Posted

DW

53

1925

(C) BEACON RN 373 on sta 1852, off station  
1921, dropped 10 bombs on BS667372 (SEL)  
1 was a dud. Returned to base due to faulty  
fuel gauges, 100/100 on bombs dropped, 1 secondary  
fire.

DO, Bde

DW

54

1957

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 3d  
Plat 50m N, Co D 3d Plat 75m N, SRRP 4 OPCON  
Co D BS633513.

DO, Bde

DW

55

1959

(C) Food rep Co A 4 meals per man, Co D 4  
meals per man.

DO, Posted

DW

56

2054

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

57

2055

(C) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.

DO, Posted

DW

58

2055

(C) At 2030 Bde notified 4-3 Inf we will  
get a Beacon, Rn 377, at 0400, use our own  
grid.

DO, S-3 Air

DW

59

2120

(C) MSG MARTIN at Bde advised LRRP NEVADA  
extraction.

DO, Posted

DW

60

2133

(C) MSG MARTIN, Bde, advised we are to release  
C/C tomorrow at 1130.

DW

61

2145

(C) MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3, questioned PHP at  
BA TO as to why a CIDG Plat was at BS596374  
(in 4-3 Inf AO). MAJ ERHARDT then granted  
AO Ext of grid squares 5837 and 5937 until  
111800.

DO, BA TO, Bde

DW

62

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

63

2215

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised 0400 Beacon is  
to go into BS732301.

DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Mar 70

2400

8 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

64	2225		(U) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
65	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
66	2301		(C) MSG MARTIN advise BA TO AO Ext is #60 (Ref #61).	DO	DW
67	2330		(C) Bde advises Admin-Log secure freq change to 62.40 effective immediately.	DO, RTO's	DW
68	2353		(C) Rec INTREP fr RBH, BA TO: (1) 1 x VC Co fr Q-20 Bn, commanded by DINH PHOI at BS 548442 msn unk, (2) 1 x VC Co fr Q-20 Bn commanded by DINH HEN at BS509380 msn unk, (3) 1 x VC Plat commanded by DINH XIN at BS 574390, msn unk, (4) 1 x VC Plat commanded by DINH THIEN at BS610284, msn to collect food fr BA LONG Hamlet, rec by JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW
69	2357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
70	2358		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 5/78, Co B N/A, Co C 2/83, Co D 5/85, Recon Plat 1/23.	DO, Posted	DW
71	2359		(C) Rec'd msg fr LWK at BA TO at 2320 to LTC WIELGA: It will not be necessary to replace Amcal Ln at BA TO when this one departs on 16 Mar. Reason is a cutback on Special Forces Personnel.	DO, Bn CO	DW
72			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C and Recon SRRP 1 and 3 securing LZSJ and Co B in DUC PHO. Co's A and D and SRRP4 (OPCON to Co D) and SRRP 2 operated in grid squares BS6349, 6351, and 6337. At 0852 SRRP 2 reported finding 1 81mm dud rd at BS637373. The area smelled of precooked food and they heard chickens (See #17). At 1120 Co D spotted vic BS632445 4-5 tunnel entrances on E side of river bank. 1 appeared to have been used recently (See #26). At 1315 Co D 3d Plat fd at BS633513 a downed UHID. It had body number AAB 5392 (See #32 for more information). There were negative further significant events during the day.		

73	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW
----	------	--	---------------------	--	----

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn Erhardt*

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION  
LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Mar 70	2400	9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 632492, Co B at LZ BRONCO, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS633514, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D, SRRP1, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 NDP BS648374.		DW
02	0047		(C) Rec information fr Bde: AO Ext #59, 173d Bde HQ req AO Ext 100800 Mar to 311700 Mar for LRRP Opn 6020 to 6028 to 7028 to 7020 to 6020.	DO, Posted	DW
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0150		(C) Rec'd SLAR msn fr Bde, flown 082200, at fol grids 1 MTI BS631243, BS640244, BS642260.	DO,	DW
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0205		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Preplanned A/S BS617512, BS741320 clear 090700-091500, Beacons BS 673408, BS640447, clear 090300-091900, Diverted A/S BS618355, BS677387, BS673408 clear 090600 to 091900 diverted A/S BS655491, neg clearance due to proximity of friendlies.	DO	DW
07	0255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0424		(C) Beacon Rn 377 on station 0348, off sta 0420, 22 x D2 bombs, tgt BS732301, SEL, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0500		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised 0500 Beacon diverted.	DO	DW
11	0501		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0544		(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rep, 13 msns fired, 61 rds expended.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0549		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
14	0607		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all ele closed.	DO	DW
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS632492, Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS648374, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
17	0805		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for DUC PHO.	DO, Bn S-1	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0827		(C) Co D 1st & 3d Plat mv on sweep.	DO	JS
19	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS632492, Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, 1st & 3d Plats mv S from PB, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D, SRRP's 1 & 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS640377.	DO	SP
20	0945		(C) CPT PHILLIPS, Bde, req clearance to drop CS into grids BS649433, BS654430, BS648429, BS651423 on 9 Mar 70, Informed him of plans for Co B ops in tgt area, he will conduct drop on 12 Mar 70.	DO	JS
21	1008		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS632492, 1st Plat BS629456, 2d Plat BS631486, Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS633514, 1st & 3d Plat BS638506, SRRP 4 BS634514, Recon (-) LZSJ. Bde, DO	Arty Ln	JS
22	1009		(C) SRRP 2 closed on LZSJ at 0955.	DO	JS
23	1020		(C) HELIX 37 conducted BDA of Beacon at grids BS511381, 100% coverage, 8 possible fighting psns uncovered, at BS542422 spotted new huts and structures.	DO	JS
24	1035		(C) Arty survey Tm (8 pers) arr LZSJ to survey bunkers and mortar tubes.	DO	JS
25	1045		(C) Beacon Rn 362, time on 1010, time off 1039, dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs into BS 640447, 100/100 coverage, tgt LZ prep.	Bde	JS
26	1050		(C) HELIX 31 on sta to BDA grid BS640447.	DO	JS
27	1107		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS632492, 1st Plat BS625490, 2d Plat BS632484, Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS633514, 1st and 3d Plat BS636505, SRRP 4 BS634514, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	1125		(C) HELIX 31 put in A/S at grid BS673408.	DO	JS
29	1155		(C) HELIX 31 off station.	DO	JS
30	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS632492, 1st Plat BS628489, 2d Plat BS636485, Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS633514, 1st & 3d Plat BS636504, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 70

2400

9 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

31

1202

(C) BDA by HELIX 31 of beacon drop at BS  
640447, hit closer to BS643445, obsr what  
appear to be 2 tunnels.

DO

JS

32

1225

(C) COL WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ to control  
Co B CA.

DO

JTV

33

1245

(C) From HELIX 38, request clearance into  
BS618355 for diverted A/S fr Bde. Sus Staging  
area called back saying he didn't think he  
could hit it because of weather, going back  
to previous tgt, 124644s -

DO

JTV

34

1255

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS  
632492, 1st Plat BS628489, 2d Plat BS636485,  
Co B DUC PHO, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS633514,  
1st Plat BS636503, 3d Plat BS636503, SRRP 4  
BS634514, Recon SRRP 1 & 3 & 2 LZSJ, SRRP 4  
OPCON Co D.

Arty Ln, DO

JTV

35

1415

(C) Bn plans for 10 Mar called to Bde by CPT  
SCHWEBACH.

Bde, DO

JTV

36

1415

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS  
632492, 1st Plat BS629488, 2d Plat BS635488,  
Co B BS635448, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, 1st  
Plat & 3d Plat BS634502, SRRP 4 BS634514,  
SRRP 1-3 LZSJ.

Arty Ln, DO

JTV

37

1420

(C) To Bde: Co B 1st PZ 1300, last LZ 1410.

Bde, DO

JTV

38

1445

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3,  
returned to LZSJ.

DO

JTV

39

1500

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS632492,  
1st Plat BS631490, 2d Plat BS638491, Co B BS633514,  
1st and 3d Plat BS634505, SRRP 4 BS634514,  
Recon 3 Sqds LZSJ, 1 Sqd OPCON Co D.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

40

1545

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ at 1545.

Staff

JS

41

1600

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO dept LZSJ at 1600.

DO

JS

42

1600

(C) Co B conducted CA fr PZ DUC PHO 1300,  
LZ 1410 BS635448, cold LZ.

DO, Bde

JS

43

1620

(C) HELIX 35 on sta, req him to ck box 6846,  
6746, 6847, 6749.

DO

JS

44

1625

(C) MSG SORRICK req AO Ext grid BS728310,  
BS750310, BS750330, DTG 110600-172400 Mar 70  
to facilitate Co D to commence on 110800 hrs.

Bde

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1630		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A NDP BS632492, 2d Plat closing, Co B BS633446, 1st and 2d Plat BS635441, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, 1st and 3d Plat BS631509, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
46	1645		(C) All Co B ele closed.	DO	JS
47	1646		(C) Ref #43, VR revealed heavily used trails.	DO	JS
48	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A NDP BS632492, Co B BS633446, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS633514, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
49	1810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 632492, Co B BS645424, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS 633514 NDP, Recon 3 Sqds LZSJ, 1 Sqd Co C.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
50	1835		(C) Co D 3d Plat 75m S, SRRP 4 BS633513.	DO	DW
51	1845		(C) Beacons for tomorrow: 361 0800 BS548442, VC Bn, 369 1500 BS615487 VC Sapper Bn.	DO	DW
52	1845		(C) Blade time for tomorrow: C/C 0700-0930, 1300-1800, Utility 1530-1730.	DO	DW
53	1850		(C) Bde wanted us to call MINH LONG and ask if gunships were there.	DO, ML	DW
54	1855		(C) Ref item #53, ML said neg gunships.	DO, Bde	DW
55	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 3d Plat 50m N.	DO, Bde	DW
56	1940		(U) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.	DO, Bde	DW
57	1943		(U) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
58	1947		(C) BA TO location: CIDG Plat BS591356, CIDG Plat BS557372, CIDG Plat BS512327, CIDG Plat BS558261, Sqd ambush BS549311, ML CIDG CO BS 519558, day patrol box 5051, 5151, 5052, 5152 covered, rec by JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
59	2015		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
60	2020		(C) AO Ext for Co D approved 110600 to 172400 grids BS728310 to BS750310 to BS 750330, approved by MSG MARTIN.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Mar 70

2400

9 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	2032		(C) Co B amb 1st Plat 50m SE.	DO	DW
62	2035		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/78, Co B 4/89, Co C 2/77, Co D 3/87, Recon 1/26.	DO, Posted	DW
63	2055		(C) Food rep: Co A 4 meals per man, Co B 3, Co D 4 meals per man.	DO, Posted	DW
64	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
65	2126		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
66	2151		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr BA TO at 2045: (1) VC C-29 Co, commanded by DINH CHIN loc at BS 451389, msn unk, (2) 1 x VC Plat commanded by DINH DEM loc at BS574240 msn unk, rec by DA.	DO, Bde	DW
67	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
68	2204		(C) SGT WOODWORTH advised SP CLASSOW, Co C CP that there would be no "mad minute" tonight and to advise all stations.	DO, Co C CP	DW
69	2250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
70	2315		(C) Rec'd Warlord box for Aero Scouts 100600 to 111800 Mar. 4043 to 4643 to 4041 to 5241 to 5235 to 4933 to 4233 AO Ext 67 not complete box W to the 39 grid line, 2d time extension Ex 55 until 122400 Mar. QUANG NGAI, 2d ARVN AO, 4th Cav: 5670 to 5975 to 5870 to 5864 to 6164 to 6170 DTG 10001 to 152400 Mar, AO Ext 69 to 2d Div BS3960 W along river to BS240625 S to 2453, E to 3253 to 3243 to 3943, DTG pres to 302400 Mar 70.	DO	DW
71	2357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde.	DW
72			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C and SRRP's 1, 2, & 3 securing LZSJ, and Co's A, B, D and SRRP 4 OPCON Co D operating in grid squares BS6349, 6344, and 6351. There were negative further significant events during the day.		
73	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn Erhardt



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 632492, Co B NDP BS652409, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS633514, SRRP 1-3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co D.	DO, Bde	DW		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
03	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
04	0225		(C) Rec IR msn res fr Bde: Fr BS573237 to BS521238 5 x MTI and at BS509214 1 x MTI. Want to know if, what, when, how, fr where engaged tgt.	DO, BA TO	DW		
05	0245		(C) Ref #04, BA TO advised they would let us know if they eng.	DO, Bde	DW		
06	0256		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
07	0303		(C) Rec'd msg fr Arty Ln: Beacon BS615487 neg clearance, diverted A/S BS639398, BS 673408, BS708351 clear 100600-101800.	DO	DW		
08	0305		(C) CPT McNeal, Bde, advised Rn 374, diverted Beacon on sta, put in 0800, tgt BS548442.	DO	DW		
09	0307		(C) FMF at MINH LONG cleared BS548442 for immediate Beacon.	DO, Bde	DW		
10	0346		(C) Beacon Rn 374 on tgt 0330, off tgt 0347, BS588442, VC Bn, 100/100, res unk, 22 x 500 lb bombs were dropped.	DO, Bde	DW		
11	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
12	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
13	0501		(C) Rec'd 4.2 rep: 19 msns fired, 87 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW		
14	0505		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised Diverted Beacon 378 on station.	DO	DW		
15	0533		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
16	0545		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
17	0709		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
18	0748		(C) Beacon scheduled for 0800 cancelled due to A/C non-availability.	DO	JS		
19	0750		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS632492, Co B BS652409, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, Recon				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR  
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001

10 Mar 70

2400

10 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			(-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	0800		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH req A/C for Co D CA on 11 Mar 70.	Bde	JS
21	0828		(C) HELIX 35 on station.	DO	JS
22	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS638491, Co B BS652409, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, 1st & 3d Plat BS626514, SRRP 4 BS634517, Recon 3 Sqds LZSJ, 1 Sqd Co D.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
23	1002		(C) HELIX 37 on station.	DO	JTV
24	1018		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS640489, Co B BS652409, 1st Plat BS656407, 3d Plat BS656409, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, 1st Plat BS625513, 2d Plat BS623515, SRRP 4 BS633513, Recon 3 Sqds LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
25	1030		(C) Fr Bde (JORDAN) Passwords for 10 Mar thru 14 Mar are in effect 1200 hrs each day. Mar 10- FLY SNAKE, Mar 11- Pole Dam, Mar 12 TOP TIGER, Mar 13- Bone Rock, Mar 14- STRAW CLAUSE.	DO	JTV
26	1045		(C) LRRP data fr Bde: LRRP Tm OREGON, call sign EASY RIDER pri freq school 91.65.10 Box BS7829, 8229, BS820237, then fol 173d Ext to BS780264, msn area Recon DTG 100600-171700 Code, current KAC's proper day and time.	Posted	JS
27	1055		(C) Co A req dustoff at 1000 for line #13, fell and hurt back, line #84 hernia, dust off completed at 1045 at BS640489 (See attached sheet for information on individuals involved).	Bn S-1	JS
28	1100		(C) HELIX 37 put A/S into grids BS639398, SEL fr Bde.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS640489, Co B PB BS652409, 1st Plat BS659409, Co C LZSJ, Co D PB BS633514, 1st Plat BS623512, 2d Plat BS621517, SRRP 4 BS633513, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1135		(C) Req fr CPT PHILLIPS (Bde Chem) for clearance to conduct CS drop into grids tgt 1 BS649449, BS652451, tgt 9, BS645453-BS650460.	Bn S-3	JS
31	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS642485, Co B PB BS652409, 1st Plat BS657407, Co C		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			LZSJ, Co D PB BS633514, 1st Plat BS626507, 2d Plat BS621518, SRRP 4 BS633513, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
32	1205		(C) IRRP Tm OREGON loc BS812267.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
33	1305		(C) Fr Bde, Bde Ass't S-3, CPT SHEA: ele of A 1-20 Inf at BS744389 within 500m of 1-20 Inf, 4-3 Inf boundry.	DO	SP		
34	1310		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS642485, Co B BS 652409, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, 1st Plat BS622509, 2d Plat BS626518, SRRP 4 BS635494, Recon SRRP's 1-3 LZSJ.	DO	SP		
35	1335		(C) Bn S-3 Air, CPT SCHWEBACH cancelled air lift request for 11 Mar 70, rec'd by FISHER.	Bde, DO	SP		
36	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B BS 654421, 2d Plat BS654397, Co D 1st Plat BS 622515, 2d Plat BS631516, SRRP 4 closed.	DO	SP		
37	1400		(C) 4.2 Plat LZSJ, apreqs testfire 90mm RR from trash dump, approved by MAJ ERHARDT, S-3.	S-3, DO	SP		
38	1425		(C) Arty LNO, 4-3, FAC 38 obsr BS57944210 trail complex, sev fighting psns, Arty B Btry 6-11 Arty eng w/105's, res 1 trail cut, 4 fighting psns destroyed, 1 secondary fire.	Arty LNO, DO, Bde	SP		
39	1445		(C) INTREP fr Bde: An agent saw a cache of rice (approx 7000 kilos) while on a provincial inspection team 1 Mar 70 loc BS573475 area contains 5 buildings w/connecting tunnels and bunkers that contain tables and chairs. Cache is loc near SUOI DA stream under heavy canopy, also 200 kilos salt, veg oil, soy sauce and other food stuffs, 8 pers work at the cache, security provided by 2 Plats of Montagnards. Rice issued to main force and NVA units in area.	Bn S-2	JS		
40	1500		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at 1450.	Staff	JS		
41	1501		(C) Bn plans sent to Bde for opns on 11 Mar 70.	Bde	JS		
42	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS644480, Co B PB BS658390, 2d Plat BS651389, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, 1st Plat BS619511, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1520		(C) 1500 Beacon aborted due to systems failure.	DO	JS
44	1525		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept at 1525.	DO	JS
45	1530		(C) Ref item #30, disapproved for drops of tgt 1 and 9, did approve tgts 3 & 4 on 12 Mar 70, MAJ ERHARDT, S-3.	Bde, S-3	JS
46	1602		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A NDP BS644480, Co B PB BS657377, 2d Plat BS653373, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1630		(C) Relayed msg fr MINH LONG to Bde: Req. 101500 AO Ext grid 5261, 5263, 5463, 5460, time 1600 to 122400 CIDG sighted Sqd VC/NVA at 5362 at 101515 Mar, want to pursue, permission granted by CPT SHEA (Bde) MAJ HONESTIC 3-1 Inf, relayed to 1LT COLLETT at 1630.	MINH LONG	JS
48	1635		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1625 Co D 2d Plat fd at BS621517 2 bunkers approx 4 wks old w/good OH/Cover, also fd 1 old NVA poncho, 1 plastic bag, OP in tree by bunkers. At grid BS628517 fd documents.	Bn S-2	JS
49	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS644480, Co B BS644368, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS633514, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, all ele in NDP'S.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
50	1745		(C) Fr Bde: C/C 0900-1800 neg utility.	DO	JTV
51	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	JTV
52	1830		(C) Fr Bde: FISHER- Beacons: Rn 375 0300 BS575413 loc of 300 VC and Rn 364 1200, BS 647468 loc of Bn of 22d Regt.	Posted, DO	JTV
53	1905		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
54	1909		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A same, Co B same, Co C same Co D same, 2d Plat 75m N, SRRP 2 BS633513.	DO, Bde	DW
55	1936		(C) Rec MINH LONG loc: CIDG unit (size not specified) at BS535613.	DO, Posted	DW
56	1957		(C) Rep fr MINH LONG: At 1930 at BS535624 one CIDG ele had contact res 5 VC KIA, 1 CIA Pistol.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZSJ  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 70

2400

10 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

rec by JORDAN, Bde.

DO, Bde

DW

57

2020

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st  
Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 50m N, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B,  
BS644364.

DO, Bde

DW

58

2025

(C) Food rep: Co A, B, D each 4 meals per  
man.

DO Posted

DW

59

2025

(C) Bn STRENGTH rep: Co A 4/82, Co B 4/98,  
Co C 2/79, Co D 4/90, Recon Plat 1/24.

DO, Posted

DW

60

2037

(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

61

2045

(C) Bde rep change in C/C time: 1000 to 1800  
or 7 hours.

DO, Posted

DW

62

2055

(C) At 2040 Co A heard definite movement to  
the S (75m) eng w/S/A, res unk.

DO

DW

63

2100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

64

2200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

65

2222

(U) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.

DO, Bde

DW

66

2224

(C) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.

DO, Posted

DW

67

2225

(C) Rec'd NL for BA TO CIDG Plat BS572344, Plat  
BS562355, Plat BS514312, Plat BS555302, amb  
BS554317 District, 2 loc: BS572339, BS568337.

DO, Posted

DW

68

2235

(C) Rec'd INTREP fr BA TO at 2015: (1) 101730  
Mar agent rep, F-3, 1 x local VC Plat,  
commanded by DINH RUM at BS556407 at 101200 armed  
with light M/G and indiv wpns, msn unk, (2)  
agent rep, F-3, 1 local VC Sqd commanded by  
DINH HAT armed w/ individual wpns at BS  
592293 at 101400, msn unk, (3) agent rep,  
F-3, 1 local VC Sqd commander unk, armed  
w/individual wpns, loc BS490372 at 101200,  
msn unk, rec by AMARO, Bde.

DO, Bde, Bn S-2

DW

69

2255

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

70

2300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

71

2359

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

72

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
 AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
 BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Mar 70

2400

10 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Sum.

AO w/Co C and SRRP 1 & 4 securing LZSJ and  
 Co's A, B, D and SRRP's 2 & 3 operating in grid squares  
 BS6448, 6436 and 6351. At 1045 Co A requested a dustoff  
 for 1 EM who fell and hurt his back and 1 EM with a suspected  
 hernia (See #27, dustoff sheet). At 1625 Co D fd at BS628517  
 some documents with misc other items (See #48). There were  
 negative further significant events during the day.

73

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn A. Erhardt*

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS  
644480, Co B NDP BS644368, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B,  
Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS633514, SRRP 2 OPCON Co  
D, SRRP 1, 4 LZSJ.

DW

02

0105

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0203

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0320

(C) SGT HENDERSON, Bde, advised 0300 cancelled  
unknown cause.

DO

DW

06

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0510

(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Preplanned A/S BS615483,  
110600-111800, Beacon BS575413 110300-111800  
all clear. Beacon BS647468 not clear due to  
prox of Co A.

DO

DW

09

0518

(C) 4.2 ammo rep 15 msn fired, 92 rds  
expended.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0520

(C) Rec SLAR msn fr Bde: At fol grids 1 x  
MTI BS540538, BS432468, 100/100 coverage.

DO, MINH LONG

DW

11

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

12

0615

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

13

0704

(U) Bn SITREP neg; all ele closed.

DO

DW

14

0745

(C) HELIX 38 on sta.

DO

JS

15

0800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

16

0820

(C) Req A/C for airmovement of Co C & D on  
12 Mar 70.

Bde

JS

17

0820

(C) HELIX 38 putting in A/S vic coord BS  
615483, tgt SEL, BDA revealed one trail cut.

Bde

JS

18

0830

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at 0830.

Staff

JS

19

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS643477,  
Co B BS644368, 2d Plat BS658374, Co C LZSJ,  
Co D neg contact, SRRP 4 LZSJ.

DO

JTV

20

0910

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO dept LZSJ.

DO

JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0930		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept for BA TO & MINH LONG.	DO	JTV
22	0935		(C) Request for extension of AO Ext A-100, DTG 152400 to 312400 Mar 70 requested by CPT SCHWEBACH, rec'd by JORDAN.	Bde, DO	JTV
23	0940		(C) To Bde: Cancel AO Ext 60.	JORDAN, DO	JTV
24	0950		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS643476, Co B BS644368, 2d Plat BS658374, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS624515, Recon SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B.	DO	JTV
25	1040		(C) HELIX 36 on station.	DO	JTV
26	1045		(C) From Bde (CPT SHEA) request to have N boundry for forth coming operation to be same as normal N boundry of BA TO SF AO is approved.	DO	JTV
27	1100		(C) Fr MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, to Co A: Be at PZ vic BS606430 for NDP on 12 Mar, encoded and send to Co A at 0845.	Co A field	JTV
28	1125		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS644475, Co B BS644368, 3d Plat and SRRP 3 BS653354, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS622515, Recon SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D.	DO	JTV
29	1135		(C) Dustoff complete for Co A time requested 1055, line #150, HERRARA, LLOYD E, deep cut on knee.	Bn S-1	JTV
30	1150		(C) HELIX 36 off station.	DO	JTV
31	1215		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D at BS622514 fd several hootches, looked like hospital complex, fd livestock. Occupants had just vacated ahead of Co D, more to follow.	BLOUGH Bde S-2, DO	JTV
32	1225		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 loc fol: Co A BS644475, Co B BS644368, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS622514, Recon SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B.	DO	JTV
33	1245		(C) Beacon Rn 364 on station 1155, off station 1236, 28 x 500 lbs, BS660405, CEL basecamp, 1 med sec explosion, 1 large sec explosion, 100/90, no BDA.	Bde, DO	JTV
34	1255		(C) Dustoff: SRRP 3 OPCON Co B line #10, SLAYBAUGH, DAVID, SSG, 287-40-4677, chills		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
 S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf  
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION  
 LZ SAN JUAN  
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont

and fever, BS653355, complete 1255.

Bn S-1, DO

JTV

35

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS644475, Co B BS644368, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS644368, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS622514, Recon SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B.

Arty Ln, DO

JTV

36

1320

(C) HELIX 35 on station.

DO

JTV

37

1325

(C) Ref item 33: BDA by HELIX 35, 2 bunkers destroyed suggests Warlords check it out.

DO

JTV

38

1330

(C) Ref item #31: SPOT REPORT: This area has definite signs of being a hospital. They fd litters, classrooms, drawings, documents, medicine and a hootch with plasma bags hanging fr the ceiling. The ceiling was made of plastic and appears to be an operating room. They plan to backhaul medicine and documents. More to follow.

Bde S-2, DO

JTV

39

1335

(C) Warlords requested for Co D, will send Sharks after current C/A.

CPT SHEA, DO

JTV

40

1405

(C) From Bde, CPT PHILLIPS: CS drop for 12 Mar 70 has been cancelled.

MAJ ERHARDT, 63-3

JTV

41

1410

(C) Request for combat extraction sent to Bde.

JORDAN, DO

JTV

42

1410

(C) HELIX 35 off station.

DO

JTV

43

1415

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS644475, 1st and 3d Plat BS639471, Co B BS644368, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS622514, Recon SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B.

Arty Ln

JTV

44

1420

(C) From MINH LONG to Bde thru LZSJ: Call sign UNPAID DRAGON 29B same location, neg contact at this time, OP at BS455476.

Bde, DO

JTV

45

1435

(C) HELIX 35 on station.

DO

JTV

46

1455

(C) HELIX 35 off station.

DO

JTV

47

1500

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS644475, Co B BS644368, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS623512, Recon SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B.

Arty Ln, DO

JTV

48

1510

(C) SPOT REPORT: Co D at BS623512 pointman spotted 1 NVA standing in trail. NVA shot and missed, pointman shot back. Results 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK 47 captured, 2 other NVA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

evaded over ridge, the KIA was wearing all green, pistol belt, 2 canteens, NVA poncho, CHICOMS. Captured a notebook which fr KCS told all about Co D's CA 2 days ago. Also said there is 1 Bn of NVA and 1 Bn VC on the mountain. They are working together to gather food and using the ville as an OP. This KIA appears to be an officer.

Bn S-2

JTV

49 1520

(C) Plans sent to Bde (RTT).

DO

JTV

50 1525

(C) Co B's loc BS651375 (NDP).

Arty In, DO

JTV

51 1534

(C) Co D's loc BS625513.

DO

JTV

52 1637

(C) Co D rec'd S/A fire, gunships requested by CPT SCHWEBACH. More to follow.

DO

NC

53 1640

(C) At 1600 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 646476 NDP Co B BS651375 NDP Co C LZSJ, Co D BS625513 (at 1530) SRRP 1 and 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D and SRRP 1, 3, and 4 LZSJ.

Bde, Arty In, DO

NC

54 1640

(C) FAC (HELIX 37) on station.

DO

NC

55 1645

(C) Gunships on station.

DO

NC

56 1650

(C) At 1635 airmove of SRRP 3 complete fr Co B loc to LZSJ.

DO

NC

57 1715

(C) Dustoff req for evac of unk # of pers fr Co D loc.

DO

NC

58 1720

(C) At approx 1710 C/C while extracting WIA's rec'd S/A fire, from unk direction. Pilot of C/C was WIA. C/C returning to DUC PHO.

59 1820

(C) FAC 37 off station, to return to Co D loc approx 15 minutes, ref item #54.

DO

NC

60 1825

(C) At 1745 CPT SCHWEBACH, Bn S-3 Air, req from Bde Avn 6 UH1H helicopters for emergency extrqction of Co D. Req was cancelled at 1840.

DO

NC

61 1830

(C) Ref item #57, Dustoff helicopter took several hits fr S/A and could not complete dustoff, bird forced down at BS610510.

DO

NC

62 1847

(C) Loc of Co D BS618510, grid given by Shark lead.

DO

NC

63 1852

(C) Msg passed to Co D (relayed by MINH LONG) Msg fol; Loc of downed helicopter is BS610510.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			Co D msn after breaking into open is to move to the grid of downed helicopter.	Bde, Co D, DO		NC	
64	1900		(C) Msg fr Bde: Two helicopters loaded with pers fr 1-20 Inf are going to secure the downed helicopter (Ref item #61). At 1900 Bde informed us that the team was on the ground w/ the downed helicopter.	Bde, Co D, DO		NC	
65	1915		(C) FAC (HELIX 37) on station is support of Co D.	DO		NC	
66	1917		(C) Extraction of downed helicopter is comp at this time. Also troops fr 1-20 Inf were extracted, msg fr Bde.	Bde, DO		NC	
67	1937		(C) Shark 20 breaking station, Shark 5 and 6 on station.	DO		NC	
68	1940		(C) Rec'd INTREP from Bde, see attached sheet	S-2, DO		NC	
69	1940		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bn Ln, see attached sheet.	S-2, DO		NC	
70	1944		(C) SHADOW 45 on station.	DO		DW	
71	1944		(C) Fixed wing flare ship on station.	DO		DW	
72	2003		(C) SHADOW 45 off station.	DO		DW	
73	2027		(C) Helicopter flareship will be coming on station.	DO		DW	
74	2032		(C) SGT WOODWORTH advised SP KLOUGH at Bde that the Bn CO will not need C/C tonight.	DO, Bde		DW	
75	2035		(C) Fixed wing flareships broke station, helicopter flareship on station.	DO		DW	
76	2042		(C) Dustoff 82 for Co D compl 4 WIA at BS 617513.	DO, Bde		DW	
77	2057		(C) Dustoff compl for Co D 2 WIA, 1 KIA.	DO, Bde		DW	
78	2106		(C) HELIX 37 broke station.	DO		DW	
79	2115		(C) Request sent to Bde, see attached.	DO, Bde		DW	
80	2138		(C) Sharks broke station 2125.	DO		DW	
81	2139		(C) Bn SITREP at 2112 Co A NDP BS646476, 3d Plat 50m E, Co B NDP BS651375, 1st Plat 45m SW, 3d Plat 50m N, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS617513.	DO, Bde		DW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	11 Mar 70	2400	11 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
82	2155		(C) CPT WEST rep receiving during the eng S/A, mort, and RPG fr N, E, W, also rep 2 NVA KIA fr this engagement.			DO, Bde	DW
83	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D NDP BS617513.			DO, Bde	DW
84	2300		(C) Flaeship broke station.			DO, Bde	DW
85	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.			DO, Bde	DW
86	2301		(C) Rec'd Strength rep: Co A 4/81, Co B 4/93, Co C 3/89, Co D 3/85, Recon Plat 1/22.			DO, Posted	DW
87	2302		(C) Rec'd Beacons for tomorrow: 0400 Rn 376 BS646417, 1600 Rn 371 BS573475.			DO, Posted	DW
88	2319		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde at 2257: Agent rep, F-3, 1 local force VC Plat commanded by DINH DEM loc BS512253 today at 1000, msn unk, rec by AMARO, Bde.			DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW
89	2324		(C) Rec'd blade time for 12 Mar: C/C 0700-1800, Utility 0700-1800.			DO, Posted	DW
90	2328		(C) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.			DO, Posted	DW
91	2330		(C) Ref #75, 76, Co D rear gave info on cas: KIA line #139, SULLIVAN, MICHAEL, PFC, 229-66-2066; WIA #160 TAYLOR, STEVEN, PFC, B Btry 6-11 Arty RTO, frag wound in left wrist, 505-66-4398; WIA line #172, PRINCE, THEODORE, 2LT, 369-46-5521, Frag wounds in both legs, WIA #143 VALLENTINE, RUBEN, PFC, 699-44-4806, frag wounds in both legs; WIA #152, FROST RAYMOND J, PVT E-2, 113-40-0025, multiple frag wounds of back, chest, arms, legs, head, #103, DOWELS, MELVIN, PFC, 493-52-9866, fatigue and shock, neg wounds; #102, DOBSON, DAVID H, PFC 430-98-3168 severe back sprain, shock, fatigue neg wounds.			DO, Bn CO	DW
92	2335		(C) Ref item #58, WIA pilot: O'MALLEY, PETER WOL, 125-36-9054 grazed on knuckles fr S/A rds.			DO, Bn S-3	DW
93	2357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.			DO, Bde	DW
94	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C and SRRP's 1 & 2 securing LZSJ and CO's A, B, D and SRRP's 2 and 3 operating in grid squares BS6447, 6436 and 6251. At 1255 SLAYBAUGH, DAVID was dusted off						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Mar 70

2400

11 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Sum Cont.

due to chills and a high fever. He is a Recon member and was  
OPCON to Co B at BS653355. At 1330 Co D fd several hootches

and many signs of a recently evacuated hospital. They fd classrooms, leters,  
medicine and plasma bags, and documents. One hootch had a plastic ceiling and

appeared to be an operating room (See #31, #38). At 1510, Co D at BS623512  
pointman killed 1 NVA and captured 1 AK47, 1 pistol belt, 2 canteens, 1 NVA

poncho and CHICOM grenades. They also captured a notebook which had information  
about Co D's CA 2 days ago and also information on 2 enemy Bn's in the area. The

KIA appeared to be an officer (See #48). At 1637 at BS618510 Co D made contact  
with unk size en force. Results were 4 friendly WIA, 1 friendly KIA, 2 NVA KIA,

and unknown number of enemy WIA. Co D reported receiving S/A, mortar rds, and  
RPG from the N, E, and W. C/C received S/A rds and had to abort his dustoff mission

before it was completed. One dustoff bird took several S/A rds and was forced down  
at BS610510, but was later evacuated. All WIA's were evacuated eventually. For

further information See items #52, #58, #61, #76, #82, and #91. There were negative  
further significant events during the day.

95 2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLIN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry. S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklin A. Erhardt



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 12 Mar 70 2400 12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 646476, Co B NDP BS651375, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS617513, SRRP 2 OPCON to Co D, SRRP 1, 3, and 4 LZSJ.		DW
02	0012		(C) MINH LONG loc: 1 x CIDG Co NL BS634610, BA TO loc: CIDG Plat BS538318, BS551303, BS563343, BS561303, Co BS527338, PF BS574348, BS576343.	DO, Posted	DW
03	0108		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ Co D.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0113		(U) Co D SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
05	0200		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Food rep: Co A 1 meal per man, Co B 1, Co D 2.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0455		(C) Rec'd L.2 rep: 13 msns fired, 84 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0548		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0623		(C) Rec'd SLAR msn hot spots fr Bde: BS492518 BS478344, 2 MTI at each, relayed to MINH LONG to relay second grid to BA TO.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
13	0640		(C) At 0610 radar LZSJ picked up movemt of 10 pers at BS659368, then at 0615 at BS 653374 moving NW, eng w/ Co B 81, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0745		(C) HELIX 35 on station, putting in A/S at BS723361.	DO	JS
15	0815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS646476, Co B BS658376, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS617513, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	0820		(C) Ref item #14, A/S into coord BS723361, results 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 secondary. It started with a fire, then a bright orange flame followed by an explosion. It burned for 10 minutes.	Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR  
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0845		(C) MSG SORRICK req Warlord Box, Shadow Box Beacon and preplanned A/S for 14 & 15 Mar.	Bde	JS
18	0846		(C) HELIX 35 off station.	DO	JS
19	0923		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS648476, Co B BS658376, Co C LZSJ, Co D BS617513, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	0950		(C) Msg fr Bde: At BS697339 are a number of bunkers, well used trails and cultivated rice paddies, confirmed by Warlords.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
21	0952		(C) Air move and final extraction of Co D fr PZ BS617513 time 0902 to LZSJ at 0950.	Bde	JS
22	0955		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at 0950.	Staff	JS
23	1005		(C) Warlord on station at 0930, off station 1000.	DO	JS
24	1007		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS658475, Co B BS679385, Co C LZSJ, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
25	1023		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept at 1023.	DO	JS
26	1025		(C) Co C dept LZSJ at 1022.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	1030		(C) <del>Co A</del> <sup>A/c</sup> req for C/A of Co B, C, & A on 13 Mar 70, rec by JORDAN, Bde.	Co's	JS
28	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS662474, Co B BS679386, Co C BS630372, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1105		(C) Msg fr MINH LONG: CRP's req will not be available as req by LTC WIELGA, new CO of CIDG would like a VR of AO.	CO, Bn S-3, DO	JS
30	1130		(C) HELIX 31 put in A/S into coords BS705341, results uncovered 4-5 bunkers and started a fire.	DO	JS
31	1145		(C) HELIX 31 off station.	DO	JS
32	1203		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS662474, Co B BS672387, Co C BS627371, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

IZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Mar 70

2400

12 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

33

1205

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3 dept LZSJ.

Bn S-1, Bde

JS

34

1210

(C) TOC 4-3 Inf relayed Bde msg to BA TO about Warlords and downed helicopter at BS 700635. Warlords will comply, msg relayed to BA TO by EIDELL, 4-3 Inf.

BA TO, Bde, DO

SP

35

1245

(C) FAC 38 on station.

DO

SP

36

1315

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A BS662474, 1st Plat BS659476, Co B BS672387, Co C BS624369, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.

DO, Arty

JS

37

1328

(C) GEN DONALDSON arr LZSJ at 1328.

Staff

JS

38

1400

(C) GEN DONALDSON dept LZSJ after his good byes.

DO

JS

39

1410

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS662474, Co B BS672474, 3d Plat BS676393, Co C BS 624369, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

40

1455

(C) Beacon Rn 369, ~~to~~ <sup>time on</sup> 1220 <sup>time</sup> took off 1250, dropped by 28 x 500 lb bombs at BS623515.

CEL, BDA revealed 6 bunkers destroyed, 1 trail cut, 100/100 coverage.

Bde

JS

41

1505

(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1500 Co A BS664477 NDP, Co B BS673394, 3d Plat BS673396, Co C BS 624369, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

42

1535

(C) Bn plans for opns on 13 Mar submitted to Bde by RTT.

Bde

JS

43

1540

(C) Msg fr MINH LONG LNO: CIDG loc BS 534611.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

44

1600

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 3d Plat loc at BS673397.

Bde, Arty Ln, DO

NC

45

1625

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and Bn S-3, MAJ ERHARDT returned to LZSJ, ref item #33.

Bde, DO

NC

46

1630

(C) Late entry; at approx 1345 FAC 38 broke station, ref item #35.

DO

NC

47

1637

(C) Msg fr Bde: Nighthawk box grids 7045 to 7445 to 7438 to 7038, fr JORDAN at Bde.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

48

1715

(C) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B at BS676401.

DO, Arty Ln

NC

49

1725

(C) Dolphin 18 our C/C bird possibly took fire (unk type) while flying out of Co B's NDP grid BS676401. C/C returned to DUC PHO to check aircraft for damage.

Bde, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1730		(C) At 1640 our 1600 Beacon ground aborted.	DO	NC
51	1748		(C) CPT BROOKS, Co C CO ack receipt of FRAGORD 13-70.	DO	NC
52	1750		(C) At 1655 Bde informed us that there will 19 lift aircraft for tomorrows C/A.	DO	NC
53	1755		(C) SRRP Tm 4 at 1740 was airmoved to Co A location to become OPCON.	DO	NC
54	1805		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, departed LZSJ for DUC PHO.	Bde, DO	NC
55	1810		(C) 1800 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS664477, Co B NDP BS676401, Co C NDP BS 624369, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ except SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	NC
56	1815		(C) Msg fr Bde: AO Ext A58 is cancelled.	DO	NC
57	1820		(C) Nighthawk req fr Bde for grid square 6450 (Req #62) approved by Bn S-3 Air (CPT SCHWEBACH) at 1803 hrs.		NC
58	1825		(C) SRRP 3 leaving perimeter of LZSJ to conduct amb tonight and become OPCON Co C on 13 Mar, leaving by bunker #16.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
59	1835		(C) Beacons for 13 Mar: (1) Rn 375 0300 grid BS619491 (En loc) (2) Rn 360 0800 BS687324 (known loc of Co of 22d Regt).	DO	NC
60	1900		(U) Bn SITREP NEG; loc same except SRRP 3 loc at BS629371.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
61	1940		(C) Rec'd msg fr CPT SHEA, Bde, that 4-3 Inf will get another Beacon at 0500 on 13 Mar.	DO	DW
62	1941		(C) CPT SHEA asked us to confirm BS577338 as PZ grid w/ BA TO DES at BA TO said negative, gave grid BS558324 as PZ, rec by CPT SHEA at Bde.	DO, BATO Bde	DW
63	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 2d Plat 50m W, 3d Plat 50m NW, Co B 3d Plat 50m S, Co C 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 50m SE, 3d Plat 75m NE.	DO, Bde	DW
64	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
65	2156		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
66	2110		(C) Food rep: Co A 3 meals per man, Co B 9, Co C 8.	DO, Posted	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
67	2238		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 5/84, Co B 5/95, Co C 4/88, Co D 3/94, Recon 1/23.	DO, Posted		DW	
68	2250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
69	2251		(C) Rec agent rep for JM at BA TO, rated F-3, 1 NVA Co, commanded by NGUYEN, YHANH TUNG 120 pers wearing khaki uniforms, equipped w/heavy wpns and indiv wpns at BS555430 at 1000 today, msn unk, rec by JORDAN, Bde, JM at ML.	DO, Bde, ML, Bn S-2		DW	
70	2257		(C) Rec'd INTREP (source 525 MI) fr AMARO, Bde, F-3, on 4 Mar VC training camp loc on top of BS670454, working camp 14 pers, unk no of students using camp, camp protected by guards, also SUOI CHI stream area there is a aid station, a farm production comp and P.W. camp and MO DUC (D Agency).	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
71	2308		(C) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted		DW	
72	2348		(C) BA TO NL loc: CIDG Plats BS497293, BS 545290, BS563343, BS566285, CRP amb BS 560305, PF BS567337, RF BS569333, ML loc not available.	DO, Posted		DW	
73	2358		(C) Rec significant events and weather fr Bde: Weather for 13 Mar: Partly cloudy w/morning fog, winds S-SE at 5-15 knots, temp 90-72 humidity 100-65.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
74	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
75			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN w/ Co D and SRRP's 1, 2 & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C, and SRRP 4 working in grid squares BS6647, 6740, and 6236. AT 0820 HELIX 35 put in A/S into grid BS 723361, results 2 bunkers destroyed and 1 secondary. It started with a fire, then a bright yellow-orange flame followed by an explosion (See #16). At 1725 our C/C bird (DOLPHIN 18) possibly received fire at grid BS676401, they flew back to LZ BRONCO to check aircraft for damage (See #49). There were negative further significant events during the day.				AO
76	2400		(U) Journal closed.				DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn A. Erhardt*



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Mar 70

2400

13 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS  
664477, Co B NDP BS676401, Co C NDP BS624369,  
Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 NDP BS  
629371, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.

DW

02

0007

(C) Co B at NDP rep movement 20m SE of peri  
eng w/ 81mm mortar and S/A, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0047

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised all LRRP Tms  
have been extracted.

DO

DW

04

0048

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised AO Ext W of AO  
A-100 effective 130600.

DO, Posted

DW

05

0052

(C) Msg fr SP DOUGLAS, Bde, AO Ext 100 time  
Ext to 312400 Mar disapproved by COL WHELIN

at BA TO, said "4-3 Inf hadn't operated in  
area for a long time." Rec by SGT WOODWORTH.

DO

DW

06

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0305

(C) Bde advised 0300 Beacon cancelled.

DO

DW

10

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

11

0458

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

12

0501

(C) 4.2 rep msns fired 9, rds expended 58.

DO, Bde

DW

13

0545

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

14

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

15

0602

(C) Rec'd SLAR msn fr Bde: 1 MTI at BS  
434208, BS496194, BS170296.

DO, BA TO

DW

16

0655

(C) Dolphin 6 AMC on station.

DO

DW

17

0707

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all ele closed.

DO

DW

18

0800

(C) HELIX 38 on station at 0745.

DO

JS

19

0805

(C) CA of Co B fr 1st PZ BS676401, time  
0735, into LZ BS488366 complete at 0755 hrs,  
LZ cold.

Bde

JS

20

0810

(C) LTC WIELA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT dept  
LZSJ to control CA of Co B at 0710.

DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR  
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0840		(C) CA of Co A fr BS664477 1st PZ 0800, last LZ 0835 into grid BS494402.	Bde	JS
22	0845		(C) Beacon Rn 360 time on station 0750, time off station 0833, dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS687323, SEL, 100/75 coverage, destroyed 3 bunkers.	Bde	JS
23	0907		(C) CA of Co C fr PZ BS624369 time 0825, last LZ BS497363, time 0855 cold, complete.	Bde	JS
24	0915		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, returned to LZSJ upon completion of CA's.	DO	JS
25	0920		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS494402, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS497363, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.	Bde, DO	JS
26	0945		(C) Co C req dustoff for line #13, SGT BLANKENSHIP fell and hurt shoulder. Co A req dustoff for personnel that injured foot by punji stake, dustoff req at 0855, completed at 0934 Co C, 0940 Co A.	Bn S-1	JS
27	0950		(C) URI 12 Mar fr Bde: BS711338 unidentified 1000m early afternoon, BS579446, unidentified 750m late afternoon BS748320 unidentified 500m late afternoon.	Bn S-2	JS
28	1001		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS494402, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS497363, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS491399, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS494365, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1153		(C) Msg fr Bde ref Night Hawk Box for period 131800-140600 Box 5858, 6358, 6348, 5848.	DO, Posted	JS
31	1210		(C) Sent AO boundry changes to Co A, LZ along top of ridge to BS522398 & NW to BS560440.	CO Co A	JS
32	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS492398, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS494365, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 3 Co C, SRRP 4 Co A.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1240		(C) Beacon Rn 364 on station 1205, off station 1235, dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs on grid BS 625517, grid was en loc (hospital) tgt coverage 100/100 neg EDA.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
34	1255		(C) At grid BS490396 Co A reports what appears to be a VC NDP (Company size) Co A KCS says		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	Cont.		area was vacated this morning. Area was hit recently w/rockets (possibly in this mornings prep).	Arty Ln, Bn S-2	NC		
35	1310		(C) Msg fr Bde (CPT SHEA) Msg fol: As of 14 Mar 70 all plans must be in by 1200 because Bde must have them into Div by 1300 daily.	Bn S-3 Air	NC		
36	1315		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 490396, Co B OPCON 3-1 (last grid BS494367), Co C BS494365, SRRP 3 closing Co D LZSJ, SRRP 3 closing, SRRP 1 and 2 LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.	Arty Ln, DO	NC		
37	1320		(C) Plans called to Bde for 14 Mar 70.	Bde	NC		
38	1325		(C) Msg relayed fr BATO to Bde concerning ETA on PZ. Also relayed back to BA TO fr BDE; ETA is 40 minutes.	BA TO, Bde	NC		
39	1330		(C) At 1305 SRRP 4, OPCON Co C, obs and eng 1 NVA/VC w/ S/A. NVA/VC was wearing a green uniform, could not tell if he had a wpn. He was moving S when eng, then moved N. SRRP 4 fd 1 HO CHI MINH sandal, but neg further res.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty Ln	NC		
40	1331		(C) At 1325 GEN POWELL (ADC-S) arrived LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC		
41	1332		(C) Co B is loc on LZ LES (BS488366).	Arty Ln, DO	NC		
42	1345		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at LZSJ at 1345.	Staff	JS		
43	1420		(C) GEN POWELL dept LZSJ at 1420.	Bde	JS		
44	1445		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS490396, 2d Plat & SRRP 4 mv NW, 3d Plat mv S, Co B LZ LES (BS488366), Co C BS494368, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
45	1450		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1440, Co C fd an area cleared of vegetation 30m x 75m, approx 36 hours old.	Bn S-2	JS		
46	1450		(C) Beacon Rn 366, time on 1405, time off 1440, dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS646417, SEL, 100/100 coverage.	Bde	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
47	1500		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1450.		DO		JS
48	1505		(C) Msg, ref Night Hawk Box item #30, relayed to MINH LONG.		LT COLIETT		JS
49	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS490396, 2d Plat & SRRP 4 BS489400, 3d Plat BS490394, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS494368, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
50	1530		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1523, 1st Plat Co A PB spotted 1 VC/NVA walking towards their periphery the E. Plat eng w/ S/A at 75m, neg kill, en evaded to the S, age approx 23 yrs, dressed in khaki shorts & green shirt, en dropped his ruck sack that contained rice, 1 poncho, and 1 candle, neg wpn.		Bn S-2, DO		JS
51	1600		(C) Co C spotted 3 pigs at BS496370, pigs were not destroyed.		Bn S-2, DO		NC
52	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS490396, 2d Plat BS489399, 3d Plat BS491392, SRRP 4 BS487395, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS496370, Co D LZSJ, Recon SRRP 1 and 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.		Bde, Arty Ln, DO		NC
53	1635		(C) Ref item #30, Nighthawk box has been disapproved. Msg passed to Bde.		Bde, DO		NC
54	1645		(C) Requests for Shadow Box, Warlord Box, Beacon A/S, and Preplanned A/S for 14 Mar, sent to Bde by RTT RIG.		Bde		NC
55	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS490396 all ele closed SRRP 4 closing, Co B same, Co C BS496370, Co D LZSJ, Recon same.		DO, Bde		NC
56	1710		(C) SRRP 4 OPCON Co A has closed on their loc at this time.		Arty Ln, DO		NC
57	1739		(C) Co C req dustoff for EM w/shrapnel wd in left forearm. Dustoff ETA 30 min, line # 168, LAFAVE, GARRY, PFC, 474-54-1805 wd was from friendly fire (Recon by Fire).		DO		NC
58	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS490396, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS501370, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 & 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		NC
59	1805		(C) Ref item #57, dustoff complete.		DO		NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	1806		(C) Beacons for 14 Mar: (1) Rn 374, 0300 grid BS670454 (a VC training area), (2) Rn 365 1200 BS619491 (Bn of 21st Regt).	DO	NC		
61	1820		(C) Co A NDP BS490395, LP (SRRP 4) loc at BS490396.	Arty Ln, DO	NC		
62	1825		(C) Rpt fr BA TO concerning contact at grid BS449395. CIIA (Fr ele in contact) contact time 1515. Fr initiated contact, en was 15m away when eng (2 en eng), en broke contact. Res 1 NVA KIA, misc equip and documents CIA, neg fr cas.	Bn S-2, DO, Bde	NC		
63	1826		(C) Loc of fr units fr MINH LONG CIDG BS 501549, 2/4 BS465590, 2/4 BS457580, 2/4 BS 467577, 4/4 BS378617, 2/4 BS468587.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	NC		
64	1835		(C) Rec'd significant events and weather fr Bn In, see attached sheet.	Bn S-2, DO	NC		
65	1951		(C) Bde advised no C/C or Utility ships tomorrow.	DO	DW		
66	2036		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A 2d Plat BS491395, 3d Plat BS489395, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A BS486395, Co C 1st Plat 35m E, 3d Plat 50m N.	DO, Bde	DW		
67	2105		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 5/83, Co B N/A, Co C 4/87, Co D 3/91, Recon Plat 1/23.	DO, Posted	DW		
68	2119		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
69	2157		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
70	2200		(C) Rec'd loc fr BA TO: CIIA BS436397, amb BS438394, P34D BS485301, CIDG amb Sqd BS 549314, RF/PF BS574346, RF/PF BS577348, Co fr CIA VUC BS377377.	DO, Posted	DW		
71	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
72	2343		(C) Msg fr Bn S-3 passed to 3-1 Inf S-3, Co C fd en basecamp under prep at BS494368, appeared to be for plat + size ele, area had been worked on during last 24 hours.	DO, 3-1 Inf S-3	DW		
73	2352		(C) INTREP rec fr JEM at BA TO (1) 1 VC M/force Co, designated 120, commanded by DINH HEN at BS625341, DTG 131200 msn unk, rated F-6, (2) 1 VC Plat C-29 commanded by HAY, DTG 131300, rated F-6, (3) 1 VC SQD name, commander, msn, unk, loc BS473285.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL







**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS  
490395, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A, Co B OPCON 3-1  
Inf, Co C NDP BS501370, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C,  
Co D LZSJ, Recon Plat (-) LZSJ.

DW

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0205

(C) Rec SLAR tgts fr Bde: BS626432, BS627438  
BS621458, BS624461, BS612472, BS613480, Bde  
said not to engage.

DO

DW

05

0300

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised 0300 Beacon  
cancelled due to unavailability of aircraft.

DO

DW

06

0302

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO Bde

DW

07

0310

(C) Rec SLAR tgts fr Bde: BS610477, BS611485  
BS620457, BS608408, Bde said not to eng.

DO

DW

08

0352

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0450

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0505

(C) Rec 4.2 ammo rep: 17 msns fired, 137 rds  
expended.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0550

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

12

0556

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

13

0615

(C) Rec IR msn hotspots fr Bde flown 132040  
1 MTI at ea of fol: BS626432, BS627425,  
BS621458, BS624421, BS613472.

DO

DW

14

0740

(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0700 loc same.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

15

0750

(C) HELIX 35 on station to put in A/S into  
BS722363.

DO

JS

16

0800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS490395, Co  
B BS488366, Co C BS501370, Co D LZSJ, Recon  
(-) SRRP 3 Co C, SRRP 4 Co D.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln JS

17

0835

(C) HELIX 35 put A/S into grid BS722362,  
100/100 coverage, neg BDA due to smoke.

DO

JS

18

0900

Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS492390, SRRP 4  
BS490395, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS501371, Co D  
LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

19

0930

(C) HELIX 35 put A/S into grid BS752339,  
uncovered 2 bunkers and 1 structure, also  
3 trails cut, rec by McKEOUGH.

DO, Bn S-2

JS

20

0931

(C) HELIX 35 off sta.

DO

JS

21

0958

(C) COL HOFFMAN & MAJ NORTHQUIEST arr LZSJ  
at 0957.

Bde, Staff

JS

22

1015

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS495390,  
SRRP 4 BS492396, Co B BS488366, Co C BS  
502374, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

23

1024

(C) Bn plans for ops on 15 Mar 70 sent to  
Bde by EIDELL, rec by JORDAN.

Bde

JS

24

1025

(C) AO Ext by 4-21 Inf DTG 150600-171800,  
grid BS808320, BS790320, BS790280, BS805280.

Posted

JS

25

1035

(C) COL HOFFMAN (Bde CO) and Bde S-3 dept  
LZSJ at 1035.

DO

JS

26

1040

(C) HELIX 01 on sta to VR AO.

DO

JS

27

1042

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1035 BA TO ele engaged  
3 VC at BS446392 at a distance of 30 m neg  
KIA's, en evaded unk direction, CIA misc  
equip and documents, rec by JORDAN.

Bn S-2

JS

28

1100

(C) HELIX 01 putting A/S in grid BS618355.

DO

JS

29

1105

(C) Ref item # 28 A/S cancelled.

DO

JS

30

1125

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1115 HELIX 01 spotted  
at BS625517 a lg bunker and frame of lg hut  
size of bunker 10m x 20m, hut 15m x 20m,  
recommend ~~mine~~ air, would be worth while,

Bn S-3, S-2, Bde

JS

31

1131

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS497390,  
Co B LZ LES, Co C BS502374, 1st Plat BS  
505373, sub ele BS507376, 3d Plat BS503378,  
SRRP 3 BS491376, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ,  
SRRP 4 OPCON Co A BS492395.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

32

1145

(C) HELIX 01 putting in A/S in grid BS752339.

DO

JS

33

1155

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1140 HELIX 01 spotted  
at grids BS548424 a lg nr of poles used for  
hut construction, grid BS542422 4 huts and  
tunnels with visable entrances, also evidence  
of more huts being built, rec by ROBINSON.

S-2, Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS497390, SRRP 4 BS492395, Co B LZ LES, Co C PB BS 502374, 1st Plat BS505373, sub ele BS507376, 3d Plat BS503378, SRRP 3 PB, Co D LZSJ. Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
35	1219		(C) Beacon Rn 365 time on station 1447, aborted due to sys failure.	Bde	JS		
36	1225		(C) Msg fr CPT SHEA (Bde) msg fol: QL-1 will be closed on 15 Mar fr SA HUYNH to I Corp-II Corps Boundry, QL-1 will be swept for mines but unsecure, msg passed to MAJ HOLMES (Bn XO) by LT ALLEN.	DO, XO	NC		
37	1235		(C) Bn S-3 Air, CPT SCHWEBACH informed Co A and Co C that resupply for 15 Mar, must be for 2 days.	Co C, Co A, S-3	NC		
38	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS 497390, 3d Plat BS503386, 1st Plat BS493390, SRRP 4 BS492395, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C PB BS502374, 1st Plat BS504372, 3d Plat BS 501378, Co D LZSJ Recon SRRP 1 & 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.	Arty Ln, DO	NC		
39	1310	(C)	Co C 1st Plat at BS504372 fd 2 tunnels going back into the ground 5' x 4' x 6' sleeping psns at the back of caves, approx 6 months old, rec by ROBINSON.	Bde, Bn S-2	NC		
40	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS497390, 1st Plat BS491383, 3d Plat BS502387, SRRP 4 BS492395, Co B LZ LES, Co C PB BS502374, 1st Plat BS504372, 3d Plat BS501378, SRRP 3 PB, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
41	1410		(C) INTREP fr Bde: C-3, BS648513, 9 Mar 70, A transportation Co of the 22d NVA Regt w/80 pers was deployed by (H) VAN LOC DONG. Unit recently at BA DIEN BS492451 to receive food supply at DUC HOAI BS740600, carrying 1800 kilos of rice, waiting on orders to move back to BA DIEN, will pass through DA CHAT BS-640420.	DO, Bn S-2	JS		
42	1425		(C) At 1400 Co A 1st Plat was plotted approx 300m in 3-1 Inf AO, MSG SORRICK informed CPT HAUGEN of the error and recommended he move the unit 300m to the E, recommendation				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			concurrent by MAJ ERHARDT, ele is closing at this time.	DO	JS
43	1450		(C) Beacon Rn 367 time on 1350, time off 1440, dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS677399, SEL 100/100 neg BDA.	Bde	JS
44	1455		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS497390, 1st Plat BS498383, 3d Plat BS504387, SRRP 4 BS492395, Co B LZ LES, Co C PB BS502374, 1st Plat BS505370 3d Plat BS503376, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1545		(C) CIDG loc fr MINH LONG loc BS549474.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
46	1552		(C) FAC (HELIX 36) on sta to put A/S into grid BS705341.	DO	NC
47	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS497390 1st Plat BS495391, 3d Plat BS503383, SRRP 4 BS492395, Co B OPCON 3-1 Co C BS502374 all elements closed, Co D LZSJ, Recon SRRP 1 and 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	NC
48	1615		(C) Ref item #46, HELIX 36 on station, A/S dropped 24 x 250 lb bombs w/80% coverage, 2 trails cut.	DO	NC
49	1630		(C) Beacon Rn 369 on sta 1555, off sta 1620, dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs on grid BS570417, tgt en loc, BDA by HELIX, 11 bunkers dest, 2 trails cut, 1 structure dest, 1 lg sec explosion.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
50	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS497390, all ele closed, Co B same, Co C BS502374, all ele closed, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) same.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
51	1707		(C) HELIX 36 on sta, to BDA grid BS677399.	DO	NC
52	1730		(C) BDA of BS677399 (by HELIX 36) 2 trenches destroyed, HELIX 36 off sta.	DO	NC
53	1732		(C) Msg fr CPT PHILLIPS: 3 targets have been selected and approved for persistent CS drops date of drops 16-21 Mar, specific grids TBA.	DO, Bn S-3	NC
54	1800		(C) 1800 SITREP neg; loc same, except Co A starting to move from grid BS497390.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION  
LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

55

1805

(C) Beacons for 15 Mar: (1) Rn 379 0500, BS571473, tgt: Rice and arms cache, also

believed to be a Bn of NVA, also URI (2) Rn 370, 1600, BS680490 known loc of 22d Regt.

DO

NC

56

1807

(C) Nighthawk Boxes for 141800 to 150600 Mar 61A: 6149, 6048, 6681, 6540, 61B, 6642,

6741, 7083, 7142.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

57

1808

(C) Msg fr Bde, AO Ext fr 4-21 DTG 150600 to 181800 Mar is AO #A-63.

DO

NC

58

1809

(C) Bde requests we work up data for tgts 44 at BS626504, 45 at BS632502, 46 at BS647503, fr 16 to 21 Mar. Tgts for CS.

DO

NC

59

1855

(C) Nighthawk Boxes (ref item #56) cleared by CPT SCHWEBACH, S-3 Air, sent to KLOUGH at Bde.

Bde, DO

NC

60

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS499399, SRRP 4 BS497390, Co B OPCON 3-1, Co C BS 502374, 1st Plat LP 40m W, 3d Plat 50m S, Co D LZSJ, Recon same.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

61

1930

(C) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.

DO, Bde

DW

62

2000

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP corrected BS499390.

DO, Bde

DW

63

2031

(C) Rec rep fr LC at MINH LONG: At 1700 at BS450410 3/4 red sniper fire fr this loc and are sending ele to check the area.

DO, Bde

DW

64

2043

(C) Food rep: Co A 2 meals, Co C 2 meals per man.

DO

DW

65

2046

(C) Bde notified 4-3 Inf chopper times for tomorrow: C/C 0700-1800, utility 1600-1800.

DO

DW

66

2051

(C) Rec significant events & weather fr Bn Ln, SP PARIS, see att ched.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

67

2053

(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached.

Bn S-2, DO

DW

68

2055

(C) Rec msg fr BA TO: Co at BA TO says AO Ext#100 negative clearance: (1) Would rather keep AO theirs, (2) Plan to work AO themselves, msg passed to SGT WARD at Bde by SGT WOODWORTH, SGT WARD advised Bde had tried to get SF to renew AO twice and would try again.

DO, Bde, Bn S-3

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	2108		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
70	2109		(C) Rec INTREP fr BM at BA TO: (1) Hospital w/60 patients secured by 1 NVA Co 4th of 9th loc at BS580455, 3 signal sta, DTG 141200, F-6, (2) PX w/6 compartments, (salt, dried fish) secured by 1 LF VC Plat and 50 laborers at BS620459, F-6.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW		
71	2114		(C) Rec NL's fr BA TO: P34D BSL90304, CIIA BSL456376, CIDG amb BS550313, Co fr GIA VUC BS 378381.	DO	DW		
72	2118		(C) Rec INTREP fr LC at MINH LONG: (1) Unk VC Bn at BS567590, (2) 6th Bn, 21st Regt BSL90435, (3) CP of 21st Regt at BSL50374, (4) Arty Btry BS520696.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW		
73	2126		(C) Msg fr SGT WARD, Bde: At 152400 Mar erase AO #100 number and remove line between #100 and Ext to W so all of what is now #100 is part of the unnumbered AO Ext that is ineffective on order.	DO	DW		
74	2137		(C) Rec'd Strength Rep: Co A 5/84, Co C 4/87, Co D 2/85, Recon 1/23.	DO, Posted	DW		
75	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
76	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
77	2301		(C) Night Hawk on sta 2000-2030, 2125-2255, worked boxes 61A & 61B, got 4 KIA's and rec'd S/A fire (neg hits) fr BS609486, BS608482.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln	DW		
78	2340		(C) Rec'd msg fr CPT McNEAL, Bde, ref #77, Nighthawk, while working boxes 61A, 61B got 2 KIA-at BS609482 and 2 more at BS609486, rec S/A fr hut at second loc where 1 pers ran out firing rifle, N/H KIA'd him, then second pers came out and N/H KIA'd him also. Also rec fire fr 6048, 6148, and BS610475, BS 624446.	DO, Arty Ln	DW		
79	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
80	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co D and SRRP's 1 & 2 securing LZSJ, and Co's A, D, and SRRP's 3 & 4 operating in grid squares BS4939, 5037, and Co B OPCON to 3-1 Inf. At 1042, BA TO ele eng						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf  
 AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
 BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar 70

2400

14 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

3 VC at BS46392 at a distance of 30m. There were neg KIA's, but en left misc equipment and documents (See #27). At 1600 Beacon Rn 369 dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs on grid BS570417, resulting in 11 bunkers destroyed, 2 trails cut, and 1 large secondary explosion (See #49). At 2030 Night Hawk reported getting 4 KIA's and receiving S/A fire from grids BS609486 and BS608482. There was negative damage to the Night Hawks (See #77, #78). There were negative further significant events during the day.

81

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLIN A. EHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklin A. Ehardt*



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS  
499390, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf at LZ LES (BS488366)

Co c NDP BS502374, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ,  
SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.

DO, POSTED

DW

02

0002

(U) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde at 142200.

DO, POSTED

DW

03

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

06

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0505

(C) 4.2 rep 16 msns fired, 54 rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0537

(C) Bde advised 0500 Beacon cancelled for  
lack of aircraft.

DO

DW

10

0545

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

11

0602

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

12

0701

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all ele closed  
except SRRP 4.

DO

DW

13

0800

(C) HELIX 36 on station.

DO

JS

14

0813

(C) HELIX 36 putting in A/S at coord BS  
659427 dropped 24 x 1000 lb bombs, BDA res  
2 bunkers dest & 2 trails cut.

DO

JS

15

0830

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS504390, Co  
B LZ LES, Co C BS502374, 1st and 2d Plat BS  
505375, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty

JS

16

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS504390, Co  
B LZ LES, Co C PB BS502374, 1st and 2d Plat  
BS507376, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

17

0901

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0850 BA TO CIIA (CIDG)  
at BS454374 eng 1 VC Sqd at distance of 50m  
en evaded to W, res 5 VC KIA, 6 detainees,  
neg friendly losses, en wearing pith helmets,  
green uniforms, carrying AK magazines, rec  
by JORDAN.

Bn S-2, Bde, DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

18 0930 (C) Co C 1st and 2d Plat loc BS510377.

DO

JS

19 1000 (C) Bn SITREP neg; 1000 Co A BS505390, Co B  
LZ LES, Co C BS502374, 1st & 2d Plat BS510377  
Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

20 1000 (C) MSG SORRICK req Night Hawk Box DTG 151800  
to 160600 grids BS625450, BS640445, BS586372,  
BS583394, rec by JORDAN, Bde.

DO

JS

21 1005 (C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ ERHARDT, S-3,  
dept LZSJ for Co C.

DO

JS

22 1005 (C) HELIX 31 on station.

DO

JS

23 1100 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS506391, Co  
B LZ LES, Co C BS502374, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-)  
LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

24 1115 (C) SRRP 4 OPCON Co A loc BS503392.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

25 1145 (C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT arr LZSJ.

DO

JS

26 1207 (C) Msg fr Bde: Agent reports an unident Bn  
loc BS620441, Night Hawk rec'd S/A fire fr  
same loc night of 14 Mar 70, put 1600 hrs  
Beacon into this grid.

Bn S-2, S-3 Air

JS

27 1220 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS506391  
1st Plat BS509391, 2d Plat BS505388, SRRP 4  
BS501395, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS510377, Co D  
LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

28 1225 (C) SPOT REPORT: At 1220 SRRP 4 OPCON Co A  
received 1 RPG rd fr vic BS497392, eng w/Arty  
res unk, neg casualties, rec by JORDAN.

Bn S-2, Bde, DO

JS

29 1230 (C) Ref item #23 HELIX 31 off station, time  
unk.

DO

NC

30 1240 (C) Plans for 15 Mar passed to Bde, rec'd at  
Bde by JORDAN, sent by FRENCH.

Bde, DO

NC

31 1245 (C) Rep fr MINH LONG: DTG 150930 Mar 3/4 unit  
at grid BS444496 KIA 5 VC Mountagnards, CIA  
1 x AK-47 and 1 x M-1 carbine. CIA 200 rds  
AK ammo, 12 H/G's, 400 lbs rice, 4/4 at  
151030 Mar at BS440450 KIA 3 VC, 1 friendly  
KHA, 1 x AK-47 and 3 rucksacks of rice CIA.  
6th Regt at 15015 Mar at BS320589 KIA 2 VC,  
CIA 5 H/G, 3/4 at 0930 15 Mar at grid

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 15 Mar 70 2400 15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	Cont.		BS424524 KIA 3 VC, CIA 1 Thompson M/G w/100 rds, 6 H/G, 400 lbs rice, rec by FRENCH.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
32	1245		(C) Loc of ARVNS sent by MINH LONG, loc fol: 2/6 at BS380582, 2/6 at BS310556, Recon 6th Regt at BS235645, 2/4 at BS500460, 3/6 at BS347594, 4/4 loc same, 3/4 loc same, locs rec'd by JORDAN at Bde.	Bde, Bn S-2, DO	NC
33	1310		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1300 Co A 2d Plat fd at BS504388 1 sleeping psn 10' x 10', KCS est used in last 24 hrs, rec by JORDAN.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
34	1350		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ at 1310 for BA TO & MINH LONG.	DO	JS
35	1405		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS506391, 1st Plat BS512389, 2d Plat BS502387, SRRP 4 BS501394, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS510377, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1455		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1440 Co A 2d Plat fd at BS505385 an open area 50m x 50m containing 1 x 2-man hut approx 5' x 5', also misc knives, forks, spoons, coins, planted corn and tobacco and many expended cartridges. Rec'd by JORDAN at Bde	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
37	1500		(C) Msg fr Bde S-3: Beacon equip will be taken fr LZ DEBBIE to LZ LES on 16 Mar 70, 4-3 will provide 1 instructor at 1100 16 Mar to accompany equip & instruct in its use.	DO, Bn S-3 Air	JS
38	1504		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1500 CIDG Co GIA VUC made contact w/approx 1 NVA Co, contact initiated by enemy w/SA fire fr dist of approx 2m - 500m <del>dist</del> . En broke contact, friendly Arty called in, en losses unk, search of area revealed 16 huts & 1 fresh grave all huts destroyed, Rec'd by JORDAN at Bde.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
39	1520		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at BS509374, at this grid SRRP 2 fd 6 spider holes, sleeping psns 1' x 5', neg further findings, have not been used within 2 weeks.	Bn S-2, Bde	JTV
40	1525		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS506391, 1st Plat BS514380, 2d Plat BS505385, SRRP 4 BS502394, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS510377, 1st & 3d Plat BS507379, SRRP 2 BS509374, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 & 3 LZSJ, 2 OPCON Co C, 4 OPCON Co A.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS506391, 1st Plat BS514388, 2d Plat BS505386 mv, SRRP 4 closed, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS510377, 1st & 3d Plat closed, SRRP 2 BS512370, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 3 LZSJ, 2 OPCON Co C, 4 OPCON Co A.	Arty Ln, DO	JTV
42	1620		(C) Beacon: Rn 370 on sta 1555, off 1617 dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs, BDA 100/100, 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 sec fire, 1 sec explosion, BS620441, sys malfunction, put in by HELIX 38.	Bde, DO	JTV
43	1625		(C) Locs fr Co A; 1st Plat BS510390, 2d Plat BS506387.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
44	1630		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr at 1625.	Bde, Staff	JTV
45	1635		(C) Msg fr Bde 3 - 4/3 will establish relay for LZ LES Beacon A/S.	Bn S-3 Air	JTV
46	1645		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept LZSJ.	Bde	JTV
47	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS506391, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS510377, SRRP 2 BS515372, Co D LZSJ, Recon 1 & 3 LZSJ, 2 OPCON Co C, 4 OPCON Co A.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
48	1730		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A at BS514388 fd at 1500 3 hootches 8 x 12, 1 hootch was being used as a dispensary. In this hootch fd assorted bandages, 50 empty tubes of penicillin, 7 empty pill bottles, some salt solution. In the other hootch there were beds along the walls. The third hootch was empty. Also fd were pottery, eating utensils, fresh vegetables, picked approx 2 hrs earlier, 5 gal rice, 1 qt bottle of snails, 1 table 5 x 3, benches on both sides, 1 hoe, 2 entrenching tools, 2 animal snares, 2 pr new black pj's, 1 straw hat and documents, 2 chickens, 2 - 5gal cans of water still cool, 3 well used trails head E - W, neg footprints. Rec by LOCKHART.	Bde	JTV
49	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS506391 (will move), Co B LZ LES, Co C BS510377 NDP, SRRP 2 BS515372, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 3 LZSJ, 2 and 4 OPCON.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
50	1835		(C) Fr Bde (HENDERSON): C/C time 0700 - 1800 Util 1300 - 1800.	DO	JTV
51	1920		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A mv fr BS506391, Co C NDP BS510377, 2d Plat 50m E.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Mar 70	HOUR 2100	DATE 15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
cont.			3d Plat 50m S, SRRP 2 BS516372.	DO, Bde	DW
52	1937		(C) SGT PRESTON, Bde advised Beacons for 16 Mar: 0500 fr LZSJ, Rn 378 at BS580455, 1600 fr LZSJ, Rn 371 at BS473491.	DO	DW
53	2001		(C) Rec loc fr ML: 2/6 BS342555, 3/6 BS 343593, Recon/6 BS347594, 4/6 BS378592.	DO, Bde	DW
54	2003		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS506390.	DO, Bde	DW
55	2010		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
56	2018		(C) At 2005 at BS638368, 4.2 LZSJ obsr light, eng w/1 rd WP, 5 rds HE (all 4.2) res, light went out, rec at Bde by SP CLOUGH at 2014.	DO, Bde	DW
57	2022		(C) At 1930 Co A 50m E of BS506391 rec 3 RPG rds, neg cas or damage, at 1940 took S/A sniper fire fr BS494402, rec by LOCKHART at Bde at 2017.	DO, Bde	DW
58	2055		(C) Rec'd Bn Strength Rep: Co A 6/84, Co C 3/85, Co D 2/91, Recon .	DO, Posted	DW
59	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS506390, SRRP 4 BS506391, 1st Plat 50m N.	DO, Bde	DW
60	2125		(C) INTREP fr BA TO (SGT MARTIN): (1) Co fr 3-29 MF VC, strength 75 pers loc BS 595428 at 151000 msn unk, (3) 1 VC Sqd loc BS560263 at 151100 msn unk. Incident rep: CIIA ele at BS464367 DTG 151600 raid on en village 8 huts, 300 kilo's (660 lbs) rice, CIA 3 pigs & 1 crossbow, rec at Bde by LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	DW
61	2135		(C) Rec loc fr BA TO: P34D at BS533315, CIIA at BS474366, CIDG amb at BS553317, Co fr GIA VUC BS373399 fr SGT MARTIN at BA TO.	DO	DW
62	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
63	2310		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
64	2357		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
65	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb w/ Co D and SRRP's 1 & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, and SRRP's 2 and 4 operating in grid squares BS5039, 5138, and 5037. Co B was OPCON to 3-1 Inf at LZ LES. At			ops in SAN JUAN AO	AO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar 70

2400

15 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Journal Summary: 1220 SRRP 4 OPCON Co A rec'd 1 RPG rd fr vic BS497392, eng w/ Arty, res unk, neg casualties (See #28). At 1500, Co A at BS514388 fd 3 huts that appeared to be a dispensary recently evacuated. They fd 50 empty tubes of penicillin, bandages, salt solution, fresh food & water, documents, and misc equipment (See #48). At 1555 Beacon Rn 370 at BS620441 destroyed 2 bunkers and had 1 secondary fire along with 1 secondary explosion (See #42). At 1930 Co received vic BS506391 3 RPG rds and S/A sniper rds fr BS494402, there were neg casualties or damage (See #57). There were negative further significant events during the day.

66

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A Erhardt



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Mar 70

2400

16 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS  
506390, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf LZ LES BS488366,  
Co C NDP BS510377, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 3 LZSJ  
SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.

DW

02

0007

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised a diverted  
Beacon, Rn 374, at 0300.

DO

DW

03

0011

(C) At 152320, SGT WINFIELD, Bde advised  
0500 Beacon into BS580455 had neg clearance  
due to proximity of friendlies.

DO

DW

04

0040

(C) CLOUGH at Bde advised 4-3 of IR msn  
IZ 0163 AR flown 152105, 1 tgt at BS674392,  
Arty eng at 152130.

DO, Arty Ln

DW

05

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

06

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0327

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde advised both 0300 and  
0500 Beacon cancelled due to inavailability  
of aircraft.

DO

DW

09

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0501

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0502

(C) 4.2 ammo rep 25 msns fired, 221 rds  
expended.

DO, Bde

DW

12

0540

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

13

0553

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

14

0655

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

15

0712

(C) At 0700 AMARO gave msg: IR msn 2100-  
2112, coverage 100%, 2 MTI at BS672387;  
SLAR flown 2015, 2300, 100%, grid BS481312,  
one MTI, relayed to BA TO.

DO, Arty Ln, BATC

JS

16

0800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS506390,  
SRRP 4 BS506391, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS510377,  
SRRP 2 BS516372, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

17

0845

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS506391, Co  
B LZ LES, Co C BS510377, SRRP 2 BS516372.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION  
LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Mar 70

2400

16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
18	0930		(C) Bde req clearance for Night Hawk Box #61 and un-numbered box 5950, 5947, 6250, 6247, DTG 161800-170600 Mar approved by LT ALIEN, Rec by ROBINSON.	Bde	JS
19	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS513391, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS511377, SRRP 2 BS516375, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
20	1040		(C) Beacon Rn 363 aborted, reason unk, notified McKEOUGH.	Bde	JS
21	1125		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS513378, SRRP 4 BS512397, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS512378, SRRP 2 BS520375, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	1145		(C) Bn plans for opn on 17 Mar 70 submitted to RAMOS, Bde.	Bde	JS
23	1205		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS513394, SRRP 4 BS512397, Co B LZ LES, Co C neg commo Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
24	1215		(C) Co C loc BS513378.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1253		(C) HELIX 38 on station.	DO	JTV
26	1315		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A BS513394, SRRP 4 BS512397, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS514376, SRRP 2 BS507372, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	1330		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1245 4/6 ARVN fd 500 lbs rice at BS314565, at 0900 vic coord BS310566 fd 6 pcs of TNT, 100 rds AK-47 ammo, 60 rds .45 cal ammo, and 10,000 lbs rice. Lth Recon at 0915 vic coord BS447520 CIA 1 AK-47 2 M-1 carbines, 2/6 ARVN at 1010 vic BS 313550 KIA 2 VC, CIA 1 AK-44, 4/4 ARVN at 1930 15 Mar vic BS450572 CIA 1 M-1 carbine, 6 CHICOMS and 3 VC KIA.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
28	1345		(C) Co A at 0855 req dustoff for line #95, DUNLAP, LOUIE E. PFC, 448-52-6046, individual suffered 2d & 3d degree burns of hand fr 81mm mort charges, dustoff complete at 1345.	Bn S-1	JS
29	1405		(C) Msg fr BA TO (SGT MARTIN): Loc of CIIA BS464358 will work 600m to W, GIA VUC loc		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			BS373399, rec by RAMOS.	Bde	JS
30	1410		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 Co A 2d Plat eng at BS517395 1 VC/NVA wearing black pj's at a range of 50m, enemy evaded to S, res unk, Rec by ROBINSON.	Bn S-2	JS
31	1454		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS513394, 2d Plat BS517395, 3d Plat BS512395, Co B LZ LES, Co C PB BS514376, SRRP 2 BS507372, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1455		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ at 1455 hrs	Staff	JS
33	1510		(C) INTREP fr BA TO as received fr Bn S-2, CHU LAI: Photo Recon indicates a tunnel & supply complex at BS49993682.	DO	JS
34	1510		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept at 1515.	DO	JS
35	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS513394, 2d Plat BS518393, 3d Plat BS509395, SRRP 4 BS515399, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS514376, SRRP 2 BS507372, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1523		(C) Msg fr Bde (JORDAN) no date: F-3 rating, grid BS673474 VC food cache destined to QUANG NGHAI (P) troop food section loc vic SUOI CHI, consisting of 2 pers, 1 attached building w/3 rooms, 3 tons rice, 2 tons salt, 1 ton misc food, acquired CHAU ME and TU-SON, to be issued to the MF unit.	Bn S-2	JS
37	1540		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1455 Co A 3d Plat at BS509395 fd 2 huts under construction approx 5' x 7', 1 fighting psn approx 2 x 4, 1 bunker 10' x 10', at 1520 75m 300' W of above grid fd 2 huts 10' x 12' and water buffalo pen 10' x 10' with fresh droppings at 1525 200m W of grid fd 1 hut 5' x 5', rec by JORDAN.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
38	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A PB BS513394, 2d Plat BS517395, 3d Plat BS510393, SRRP 4 BS515399, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS516377, SRRP 2 BS519378, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
39	1620		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1600 CIA VUC CIDG rec'd MG and S/A fire fr 20m distance at BS379406, en unit and size unk, after 10 min contact en broke and moved E, CIDG's CIA 1 water		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Mar 70

2400

16 Mar 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

(Cont)

buffalo, 1 pig, 2 chickens, destroyed 50 huts,  
CIDG continuing search and clear, rec by  
JORDAN.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

40

1645

(C) Beacon Rn 371, time on 1615, time off  
1640 dropped 22 x 750 lb bombs into grid  
BS620457 SEL 100/90 coverage, neg BDA.

Bde

JS

41

1650

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ for BA TO &  
MINH LONG at 1640.

DO

JS

42

1655

(C) LTC WIELGA arr LZSJ at 1655.

DO

JS

43

1720

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS507399,  
Co B LZ LES, Co C BS517378, SRRP 2 BS519378,  
Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

44

1800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS507399,  
Co B LZ LES, Co C BS517378 mv, SRRP 2 BS-  
519378, Co D LZSJ, Recon SRRP 1 & 2 LZSJ,  
SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, and SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

45

1805

(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at BS517378 spotted  
2-3 VC/NVA moving around in their last nights  
NDP. Engaged with Arty, res unk. (BS510377).

Bde (LOCKHART)

JTV

46

1853

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A at  
BS507399 (will move), Co C mvng at BS517378,  
SRRP 2 BS519378.

DO, Bde

DW

47

1901

(C) Rec URI fr Bde: BS657395 unident, 1000  
late morning.

DO

DW

48

1904

(U) Rec weather and significant events fr  
Bn Ln, SGT CAMPBELL, see attached.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

49

1905

(C) Rec'd loc fr MINH LONG, 2/6 at BS330540  
rest of ele at last nights loc, received by  
LOCKHART.

DO, Bde

DW

50

1918

(C) Rec'd heli time for 17 Mar: C/C 0700-  
1800, Utility 1400-1800.

DO, Posted

DW

51

1923

(C) Loc of MINH LONG CIDG's BS567484.

DO, Bde

DW

52

1930

(C) Ref item #27, 10,000 lbs of rice dest,  
rec at Bde by SGT WARD.

DO, Bn S-3

DW

53

1932

(C) Co A NDP BS510398.

DO, Bn S-3

DW

54

1935

(C) MINH LONG CIDG Co at BS567484.

DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	16 Mar 70	2400	16 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
55	2000		(C) Co A desires 4 rds for XM 202 rkt launcher on tomorrows R/S.			DO, Chem NCO	DW
56	2017		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except waiting for for NDP grid.			DO, Bde	DW
57	2028		(C) Rec loc fr BA TO: CIIA BS460358, P38D BS515315, CIDG amb BS549313, 6 V CIDG BS 373399, sub ele at BS377405, BS374398, BS 372402.			DO	DW
58	2035		(C) Co C at BS518379.			DO, Arty Ln	DW
59	2039		(C) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.			DO	DW
60	2040		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 6/82, Co C 3/85, Co D 2/94, Recon Plat 1/23.			DO, Posted	DW
61	2054		(C) Rec msg fr Bde to relay to MINH LONG: Bde has checked w/NIHIA HAHN about CIDG's missing wife, no information yet, will know in morning whether Bde can find her or not, rec by JM at ML.			DO, MINH LONG	DW
62	2100		(C) Rec Beacons for 17 Mar: Rn 375 0300, BS585418, SEL, Rn 366 1400, BS675433, CEL.			DO	DW
63	2115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat 75m W, 2d Plat 50m S, Co C NDP BS518379.			DO, Bde	DW
64	2119		(C) Rec INTREP fr JBM at BA TO: (1) 1 LF VC Plat DTG 161100 at BS622262, msn unk, (2) 1 LF VC Sqd, DTG 161100, BS627315, msn unk, F-6, rec at Bde by AMARO.			DO, Bn S-2, Bde	DW
65	2130		(C) Food rep: Co A 3, Co C 4 meals per man.			DO, Posted	DW
66	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.			DO, Bde	DW
67	2243		(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.			DO, Posted	DW
68	2259		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.			DO, Bde	DW
69	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.			DO, Bde	DW
70	(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amo opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D and SRRP's 1 and 2 securing LZSJ and Co's A and C with SRRP's 3 & 4 operating in grid squares BS5039 and 5137. Co B was OPCON to 3-1 Inf at LZ LES. At 0855 Co A req dustoff for JM with a burned hand from 81mm mort charges (See #28). At 1400 Co A 2d Plat eng at BS517395 1 VC/NVA wearing black pj's at a range of 50m, evaded to S with unk res(See #30). At 1805 Co C at BS517378 obsr 2-3 NVA/VC walking in their old NDP of 15 Mar, eng w/Arty, res unk (BS510377) (See #45). There were						AO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
 S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION  
 LZ SAN JUAN  
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Mar 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont. negative further significant events during the day.

71 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A. Erhardt



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

AVDF-BARK

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 506399, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf at LZ LES, Co C NDP BS518379, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 3 LZSJ.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0245		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised 0300 Beacon cancelled due to lack of available aircraft.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0259		(C) SP WOODS, Co D rep Co D had mvmt between bunkers 13 & 14, eng w/2 rds 81mm mort HE, res unk.	DO	DW
07	0358		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0521		(C) 4.2 rep 19 msns fired, 133 rds expended.	DO Bde	DW
10	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0607		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
12	0645		(C) Rec URI fr Bde: 14 Mar, BS622478 code "CHEDDAR" Bn size, 2500m, late afternoon. BS509519 size unidentified, 1500m, late afternoon, 2d grid passed to MINH LONG.	DO, ML	DW
13	0701		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
14	0745		(C) HELIX 38 on station.	DO	JS
15	0750		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	0835		(C) Co D patrol ele dept LZSJ at bunker #7.	DO	JS
17	0845		(C) Bde req clearance for Night Hawk Box #61 & unnumbered box the same as night of 16 Mar, approved by CPT SCHWEBACH.	Bde DO	JS
18	0925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS513397, Co B LZ LES, Co C SRRP 2 BS519378, Co D (-) LZSJ patrol BS641378, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AVDF-BARK S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	0940		(C) Beacon Rn 360 time on 0840, time off 0925, dropped 22 D2's into grid BS675433, CEL 90/75, neg BDA LT McNEAL.	Bde	JS		
20	0955		(C) Intrep fr Bde: 9th VC Bn w/100 men at BANG DAU (BS679434) armed w/ 1 x 82mm mort, 4 AA MG, 6 x B40/41 rkts, and indiv wpns, also have two transceivers wearing ARVN uniforms, msn: Destroy bridge between THACH CHAU ME and to shell LZ MAX between 13-16 Mar. Beacon Rn 360 dropped 22 D2's on loc.	TIU and Bn S-2, Bde	JS		
21	1007		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS513394, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, Co D LZSJ, patrol BS642377, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
22	1055		(C) CPT HAGEWOOD req APD msn of grids 5948, 6249, 6539, 5739, 5144, 5945, 5948 DTG anytime between 17-20 Mar 70, rec by JORDAN.	Bde	JS		
23	1100		(C) LTC WIEIGA & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, dept LZSJ for VR of AO.	DO	JS		
24	1110		(C) Co D patrol arr in perimeter.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
25	1115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS513394, SRRP 4 BS517398, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, SRRP 2 closed, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
26	1135		(C) HELIX 37 off station.	DO	JS		
27	1135		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, arr LZSJ.	Bde, Staff	JS		
28	1145		(C) LTC WIEIGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3, arr LZSJ.	DO	JS		
29	1150		(C) Msg fr FISHER, Bde Avn: Req an instructor for Beacon be sent to LZ LES to instruct in its use. 11400 Beacon will be put in by unit loc at LZ LES.	Bn S-3 Air	JS		
30	1213		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS513394, 1st Plat BS518396, 3d Plat BS515391, SRRP 4 BS517398, Co B LZ LES, Co C PB BS520382, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
31	1225		(C) Bn plans submitted to Bde for opns planned for 18 Mar 70, sent by SKI, rec by JORDAN.	Bde	JS		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

17 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

32

1226

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0830 Co 2/6 Regt fd at BS323514. 6 huts 7 x 4, killed 70 chickens, 40 pigs, 2 tons rice; at 1030 vic coord BS334515 fd a hut 30 x 40 used as field hosp w/30 beds small quantity of medical supplies, rec by JORDAN.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

33

1230

(C) At 1235 dust off req for WIA fr Co A, more to fol.

Bde, DO

NC

34

1235

(C) GEN RAMSEY departed LZSJ.

DO

NC

35

1254

(C) Dustoff completed for line #62, SMITH, DAVIS L., SP4, 047-36-8274. Em had wd in waist (entered front and exited back) Ref #33.

Bn S-1, DO

NC

36

1255

(C) Ref item #33, Co A 3d Plat on patrol at grid BS515391 rec'd sniper fire (S/A) fr across river to SE, eng w/M-60, M-16, M-79, res unk. 1 US WIA, rec'd by ROBINSON at Bde.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

37

1305

(C) At grid BS521381 Co C 1st Plat fd 3 small caves (size of sleeping bns) 3 months old, no recent use.

DO

NC

38

1300

(C) At 1110 at grid BS610283 C/C helicopter (DOLPHIN 22) obs 10 ind mv N, wpns and equip unk, pers mv in single file, rec'd by ROBINSON at Bde.

Bde, S-2, DO

NC

39

1315

(C) WARLORDS on station.

DO

NC

40

1325

(C) HELIX 36 on station, req he VR fr mtn paralleling 515 valley.

DO

NC

41

1332

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A BS513394, 1st Plat BS520394, 3d Plat BS515391, SRRP 4 BS512394, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, 1st Plat BS521381, 2d Plat BS520378, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty In

JS

42

1410

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS513394, 3d Plat BS515391, SRRP 4 BS512394, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, 1st Plat BS523383, 2d Plat BS521378, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty In

JS

43

1415

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1405 WARLORD Id spotted 2 huts at BS616436. One hut contained clothing and other had clothing hanging outside, huts were destroyed. Rec by ROBINSON.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

44

1420

(C) Beacon Rn 366 time on station 1405, time off station 1415, dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

17 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

45

1445

(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ at 1400, returned  
1445.

DO

JS

46

1455

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS513394,  
1st Plat BS515391, SRRP 4 BS512394, Co B  
LZ LES, Co C BS520382, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-)  
LZSJ, SRRP 2 & 4 OPCON.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

47

1525

(C) From Bde: CPT PHILLIPS: APD Box 5739,  
6639, 6748, 5938, 5945, 5844 to 5738 will  
be flown at 181000 Mar 70.

Bn S-2, DO

JTV

48

1530

(C) Warlords off station.

DO

JTV

49

1605

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS513394,  
Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, Co D LZSJ, Co C  
BS520382, Co D LZSJ, Recon SRRP 1, 3, LZSJ  
SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

50

1620

(C) HELIX 31 on station.

DO

JTV

51

1655

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS513394,  
Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, Co D LZSJ, Recon  
same.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

52

1720

(C) HELIX 31 off station.

DO

JTV

53

1735

(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A at BS513391 at 1705  
1st Plat spotted 2 VC/NVA wearing black pj's  
neg wps, these VC/NVA were herding water  
buffalos. C/C DOLPHIN 22 also spotted  
water buffalo, eng w/M-60, res 1/ water  
buffalo KIA, the 2 VC/NVA res unk, rec by  
CLOUGH.

Bn S-2, DO

JTV

54

1755

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS513390  
w/SRRP 4 moving, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382,  
1st Plat 50m SE 2d Plat 50m S, Co D LZSJ,  
Recon same.

DO

DW

55

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A mvng  
fr BS513394.

DO, Bde

DW

56

1905

(C) Co A NDP BS513395.

DO

DW

57

1942

(C) SRRP 4 (OPCON Co A) BS512395.

DO

DW

58

1955

(C) Rec weather and significant events fr  
SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, see attached.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

59

2001

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 3d Plat  
50m E.

DO, Bde

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
 S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION  
 LZ SAN JUAN  
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

17 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

60	2003		(U) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-1	DW
61	2013		(C) Food rep: Co A's 5, Co C 8 per man.	DO	DW
62	2018		(C) Rec Beacons for 18 Mar: 0500 Rn 378, BS673474, 1000 Rn 363, BS695373, 1800 Rn 370 BS613438.	DO	DW
63	2022		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 6/84, Co C 3/83, Co D 2/89, Recon 1/23.	DO, Posted	DW
64	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
65	2108		(C) Rec'd loc fr ML, 3/6 BS362495, R/6 BS 360500, rest of 6th Regt same.	DO	DW
66	2112		(C) Msg fr Bde LRRP #36 IDAHO, ROLLING STONE 36 AD 6935-7335-7331-6931, msn area recon, DTG180600 - 241700, freq Bde, 4-3, 1-20.	DO	DW
67	2118		(C) <sup>MSG</sup> fr fr GIA VUC relayed by BATO: At 1830 at BS361399 obsr 15 VC crossing river 600-700m away, eng w/M-60 and 60mm mort, res 2 VC KIA by mortar, 12 rds Arty, VC eng CIDG's with 60mm mort, neg friendly cas, rec at Bde by LOCKHARD at 2115.	DO, Bde	DW
68	2127		(C) MINH LONG CIDG loc at BS577460.	DO, Bde	DW
69	2157		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
70	2158		(C) SPOT REPORT fr LC at MINH LONG, CIDG Co at BS605480 obsr 2 VC/NVA Plats crossing river, eng w/Arty, res unk, relayed to LOCKHART at Bde 2130.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2200		(C) INTREP fr MARTIN, BA TO: (1) 1 NVA Co DTG 170900, msn unk, F-6, (2) 1 VC Plat at BS596370, DTG 171200 msn unk, F-6 rec by LOCKHART, Bde 2130.	DO, Bde	DW
72	2204		(U) Rec loc fr BA TO.	DO	DW
73	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
74	2330		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde: (1) BS654490, priority C-3, SIA (code) 10 Mar- MO DUC Cadre held meeting at NUI LON, planned to use C-19 BS755656, an ele of Bn 38 to attack CHAN ME BS757506 and collect rice and food for people from now until 25 Mar. (2) At BS623545.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 70

2400

17 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

C-4, SIA, 14 Mar, 200 VC at NGHIA THUAN, S-2  
comment: Possibly food gathering, msn unk.

DO

DW

75

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

76

2356

(C) Req submitted to Bde, rec by AMARO:  
(1) Req for SHADOW BOXES: prim: 5845 to  
BS6145 to 6140 to 5840 alt: 6333, 6733 to  
6739, to 6339 time 191800-200600.

(2) Req for WARLORD BOX: grid: BS5442 to  
5942 to 5938 to 5538 time 190600 to 191800.

msn: Recon in force. (3) Req for Beacon  
A/S: prim BS679434, tgt VC Bn, alt BS

675433 time 190600 to 200600. (4) Req  
for preplanned A/S: Prime BS670459 alt

BS613438, ord HE & NAPALM, time 190600 to  
191800.

DO, Bde

DW

77 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ops in SAN JUAN AO  
w/Co D and SRRP's 1 and 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A and C with SRRP's 2 and 4  
operating in grid squares BS5139 and 5238. Co B was OPCON to 3-1 Inf at LZ IES.  
At 1235 Co A req dustoff for 1 EM with sniper wd in waist at BS515391 (SEE #35, #36).  
At 1110 C/C obsr 10 ind mv N at BS610283, pers moving single file, pack & wpns unk  
(See #38). At 1705 C/C and Co A spotted at BS513391 2 VC/NVA and 17 water buffalo.  
C/C engaged, killing all water buffalo, VC/NVA res unk (See #53). There were negative  
further significant events during the day.

78

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A Erhardt



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION  
LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 511395, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, (LZ LES) BS488366, Co C NDP BS520382, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0156		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0225		(C) INTREP fr Bde: BS630459, D-3, 17 Mar VC food cache, 1 guerrilla Plat of 30 men, contents of cache unk.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
05	0230		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised 0500 Beacon cancelled due to unavailability of aircraft.	DO	DW
06	0302		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0525		(C) 4.2 rep 26 msns fired, 63 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0535		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0655		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same all ele closed except SRRP 4.	DO	DW
13	0815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS513395, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, 2d & 3d Plat BS518380, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
14	0900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A 3d & 4th BS513395, 1st and 2d & CP moving, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, 2d & 3d BS515383, Co D LZSJ, Recon SRRP 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 Co C, SRRP 4 Co A.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
15	0930		(C) Loc of Co A CP, 1st & 2d Plat loc BS508396.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	1000		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0950 Co C fd at BS 515383 2 AW unk origin similar to BAR, 1 Grease Gun with 3 magazines, 1 M-1 carbine, 2 Bangalore torpedoes, 1 60mm mort rd, 6 mags for AW (BAR), all fd in hut 8' x 10' 3 trails leading S to SW, hut approx 6 months		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR  
INTERVALS



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

old, used approx 3 wks ago, Bangalore  
torpedos destroyed, rec by ROBINSON.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

17

1025

(C) Beacon Rn 363 time on 0940, time off  
1003, dropped 22 750 lb bombs into grid  
BS695372, SEL 90/90 BDA negative.

Bde

JS

18

1030

(C) Bde req Night Hawk Box 61A & 61B also  
unnumbered box 5950, 6250, 6247, 5947 app'd  
by CPT SCHWEBACH.

Bde

JS

19

1034

(C) URI's BS703338 unidentified 1500 m, 17  
Mar early AM, BS579416 unidentified 750 m,  
17 Mar early AM.

Bn S-2

JS

20

1035

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS513395,  
CP 1 & 2 Plat BS507396, Co B LZ LES, Co C  
BS520382, 2d & 3d BS515383, SRRP 2 BS523384,  
Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln  
Staff

JS

21

1040

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.

JS

22

1100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS513395,  
CP, 1st and 2d Plat BS506397, Co B LZ LES,  
Co C PB BS520382, 2d & 3d Plat BS515383,  
SRRP 2 BS527384, Co D LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

23

1102

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.

DO

JS

24

1200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS513395,  
CP, 1st and 2d Plat BS505396, Co B LZ LES,  
Co C PB BS520382, 2d & 3d Plat BS516385,  
SRRP 2 BS523381, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

25

1200

(C) Bn plans sent to Bde for opns on 19 Mar  
rec by RAMOS.

70

Bde

JS

26

1255

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CP, 1st  
& 2d Plat BS505394, 3d & 4th & SRRP 4 PB  
BS513395, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520387, 2d &  
3d Plat BS515385, SRRP 2 BS524382, Co D LZSJ,  
SRRP 2 Co C, SRRP 4 Co A, 1&3 LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

27

1404

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS513395,  
CP, 1st & 2d Plat BS506394, Co B LZ LES, Co  
C BS520382, 2d & 3d Plat BS519383, SRRP 2  
BS524382, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

28

1410

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1355 a Co A patrol fd  
at BS506394, 2 bunkers w/markd fields of  
fire and O/H cover. This is same locality  
of previous dispensary fd sev days ago.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

Rec by JORDAN.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

29

1430

(C) Ref item #16: BAR Sn 501375, BAR Sn 601160, 1 grease gun Sn 737244, 1 M-1 carbine SN BS5907649, 1 M-1 rifle grenade, 6 empty BAR mag, 3 empty grease gun mags, 2 Bangalores 1 60mm mort rd, all items destroyed with exception of wps, rec by JORDAN.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

30

1500

(C) SPOT REPORT: Co C at BS520382, spotted 9 NVA/VC at BS524385 in the open. Thought to have been mostly women wearing basket type packs and black pj's, by the time Co C coordinated with Co A, VC were out of sight.

Bn S-2, DO

JTV

31

1530

(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A BS508392, fd 2 hootches approx 10 x 6 and 20 x 8. The hootches had O/H cover and a trench running alongside, 2 new AK47 magazines (empty) CIA and 1 cleaning rod for a .51 cal MG, rec'd by JORDAN.

Bde

JTV

32

1540

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc 1500 Co A CP & 1st & 2d Plat BS508392, 3d, 4th & SRRP 4 BS513395, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, 2d & 3d BS519383 SRRP 2 BS524382 amb, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) same.

DO, Arty In

JTV

33

1555

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A same, all elements same.

DO, Arty In

JTV

34

1600

(C) FR BA TO: At 1230 CIDG Co at GIA VUC at BS339421 rec'd M/G fire fr unk sized en unit, no fr casualties.

Bn S-2

JTV

35

1605

(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A's patrol BS508392, 30m S of other hootches (Ref #31) fd 1 hootch 8 x 12, 1 plow, 2 hoes, 1 pig pen 5 x 7, 1 chicken coop 4 x 3, 1 rice, ~~HELIX 38 on station~~

~~1605~~

~~DO, Bn S-2~~

~~JS~~

storage bin 5 x 10, with tin floor 3' above ground, 1 hootch 15 x 7, 1 hootch 5 x 5, 1 hootch that appeared to be a kitchen 4 x 6 with firewood and cooking utensils, 32 M-79 rds, Co A destroyed and had a secondary fr one hootch, rec by JORDAN.

Bn S-2, Bde

JTV

36

1610

(C) HELIX 38 on station 1605.

DO

JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Mar 70	2400	18 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A CP, 1st and 2d BS513392, 3d, 4th & SRRP 4 BS513395, Co B LZ IES, Co C BS520382, 3d & SRRP 2 BS527384, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) same.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
38	1720		(C) Co A's 2d Plat patrol at BS513392 fd 7 hootches 4 x 5 and CIA'd 9 SKS rds.	Bn S-2, Bde	JTV
39	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS513395, 1st & 2d Plat BS513393, Co B LZ IES, Co C PB BS 520382, SRRP 2 & 3d Plat BS527384, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) same.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
40	1822		(C) Rec 19 Mar Beacons fr Bde: 0500 374 BS 701448 CEL 100 VC 0800 360 BS679434, CEL VC Bn.	DO	DW
41	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C NDP BS520382, 1st Plat 50m SE, 2d Plat 50m S.	DO, Bde	DW
42	1932		(C) Rec weather and significant events fr SP CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO Bn S-2	DW
43	2000		(C) Blade time for 19 Mar: C/C 0910-1800, Utility 1500-1800.	DO	DW
44	2010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS514394, Co C 3d Plat 35m NE.	DO, Bde	DW
45	2013		(C) Rec msg fr LOCKHART: 4-3 Inf temp boundry change, approved by WO DE BS510400 to BS510410 to BS530400.	DO, Posted	DW
46	2025		(C) Food rep: Co A 2 meals/man, Co C 4.	DO	DW
47	2031		(C) Strength rep: Co A 6/84, Co C 3/83, Co D 2/93, Recon 1/24.	DO, Posted	DW
48	2045		(C) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
49	2055		(C) Rec'd BA TO locations.	DO, Posted	DW
50	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
51	2200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
52	2232		(C) Rec IR's fr <del>CHERRY</del> , Bde: Msn IZ 0102SR-BS576386, 1 emission, BS570371 1 emission, BS549322 1 emission, Arty has already eng.	DO	DW
53	2244		(C) Req submitted LOCKHART, Bde: Shadow Boxes: Prim 5845 to 6145 to 6140 to 5840, alt 6333 to 6733 to 6739 to 6339 time 701800-210600 Warlord Box grid 5442 to 5942		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar 70

2400

18 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Cont.

to 5938 to 5538 msn: Recon in force, time  
200600 to 201800 Beacon A/S: Prim BS673474

tgt: En cache, alt BS657390 tgt URI DTG

200600 to 210600, Preplanned A/S: Prim BS

620459, alt BS613438 Ord: HE & NAPALM, time  
2006000 to 201800.

DO, Bde

DW

55 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

56 2325 (C) INTREP fr MARTIN: (1) 1 MF VC Co BS  
DTG 181000 msn unk, F-3, (2) 1 IF VC Plat  
BS562380, DTG 181200 F-3, (3) 1 VC Sqd BS  
510343, DTG 180900 msn to amb small ele  
181700 sent to Bde, LOCKHART 2255.

DO, Bde

DW

57 2354 (C) ML CIDG CO BS589482.

DO

DW

58 2358 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

59 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN A O  
w/Co D and SRRP's 1 and 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, C and SRRP's 2 & 4 operating in  
grid squares BS5139 and 5238. At 0950 Co C fd at BS515383 2 BAR's, 1 Grease Gun,  
1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-1 rifle grenade, 6 empty BAR magazines, 3 empty Grease Gun  
mags, 2 Bangalores, and 1 .60mm mort rd(See #16, #29). At 1500 Co C at BS520382  
spotted 9 VC/NVA in the open. They were thought to be women wearing black pj's. By  
the time that Co C coordinated w/Co A, the VC/NVA was out of sight (See #30). At  
1605 Co A fd at BS508392 misc farming equipment, several hootches and 32 M-79 rds (SEE  
#35). At 1720 at BS513392, Co A fd 7 hootches and CIA'd 9 SKS rds (See #38). There  
were negative further significant events during the day.

Late & CORRECTED ENTRY; REF item #16

should READ 2 BAR's, 1 Thompson

sub-machine gun and 1 M-1 Rifle-

Q

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A. Erhardt



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 514394, Co B LZ LES (OPCON 3-1 Inf), Co C NDP BS520382, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 3 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 OPCON Co A.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0140		(C) Rec IR msn fr LOCKHART, Bde: Msn 120107 SR 85% coverage, BS570388 1 MTI, BS 566375 1 MTI, time 2030 to 2045 18 Mar, Arty already fired on.	DO	DW
04	0201		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
05	0223		(C) At 0158 sensor 154, tgt B (BS61793885) indicated 5 pers mvng NW to SE, metal confirmed, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk. Rec by AMARO, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0247		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0349		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0500		(C) 4.2 rep: 24 msns fired, 70 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0548		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0548		(C) Beacon rep: Rn 378 on tgt 0525, off tgt 0540, tgt BS701448, 22 500 lb bombs, 100/100 coverage, 1 sec explos, tgt CEL 10 VC.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; all ele closed.	DO	DW
14	0713		(C) At 0638 sensor activation, string 153, tgt B, 6 pers mvng SE to NW, heat confirmed, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0750		(C) Req A/C for movement of Co A, D, and CIDG Co fr BA TO on 20 Mar 70.	Bde Avn	JS
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS514394, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS520382, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
17	0820		(C) Beacon Rn 360, aborted due to systems failure.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION  
LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
19 Mar 70

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
19 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

18

0840

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.

DO

JS

19

0850

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.

DO

JS

20

0905

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A PB BS514394,  
2d Plat BS512393, 3d Plat BS512394, Co B  
LZ LES, Co C PB BS520382, SRRP 2, 3d Plat  
BS521384, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty In

JS

21

1020

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS514394,  
2d Plat BS510394, 3d Plat BS513390, Co B  
LZ LES, Co C PB BS520382, SRRP 2 & 2d Plat  
BS527384, 3d Plat BS524385, Co D LZSJ, Recon  
(-) LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co A.

Bde, DO, Arty In

JS

22

1050

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1045 Co C 2d Plat fd at  
BS527384 3 huts: 2 10 x 12, 1 4 x 6, built  
5' off the ground, approx 6 mo old.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

23

1105

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS514394,  
2d Plat BS510392, 3d Plat BS514390, Co B  
LZ LES, Co C BS520382, SRRP 2, 2d & 3d Plat  
BS519387, Co D & Recon (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty In

JS

24

1107

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3,  
dept for MINH LONG at 1030.

DO

JS

25

1111

(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT arr LZSJ.

DO

JS

26

1155

(C) Bn plans for ops on 20 Mar sent to Bde,  
rec by RAMOS.

JS

27

1220

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1200 Co A 2d Plat fd  
at BS510392 35 lbs documents to include maps  
3 1 gallon cans soybean sauce, 4 NVA rucksacks,  
1 NVA uniform in each pack, 3 81mm HE rds,  
1 82mm mort base plate, 2 CHICOMS, 150 lbs  
salt, 35 M-60 rds, 3 medical containers w/  
syrets etc, 20 M-16 rds, 50 SKS rds, 100 AK  
47 rds, 2 AK mags empty, 2 9mm rds, 6 pr  
VC shorts, 10 lbs salted fish, 1 entrenching  
tool fd in 2 huts, 10 x 20 & 7 x 11 w/tunnels  
in each hut. Rec by ROBINSON, Bde.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

28

1220

(C) Rep fr MINH LONG: 4/6 (ARVNS) at BS  
337463, at that loc at 0900 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-  
44 and 300 AK rds CIA, passed to JORDAN, Bde.

DO, Bn S-2, Bde

NC

29

1235

(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS  
514394, 3d Plat BS515390, 2d Plat BS510392.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

SRRP 3 BS512374, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS  
518388, Co D LZSJ, Recon same.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

NC

30 1305

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A PB BS514394,  
2d Plat BS510392, 3d Plat BS516390, SRRP 3

BS512382, Co B LZ IES, Co C PB BS520382, 2d  
3d & SRRP 2 BS518388, Co D & Recon (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

31 1320

(C) Locations: Co C PB BS522393, 1st & 4th  
Plat PB BS520382.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

32 1400

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A BS  
514394, 2d Plat BS508397, 3d Plat BS513389,

SRRP 3 BS509394.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

NC

33 1410

(C) Bde advised us that medical supplies  
CIA at BS515390 were rpt'd des. All medical  
supplies will not be destroyed but evacuated  
It is against the Geneva Convention to destroy

medical supplies. Make sure all ele are  
notified of this to prevent destruction.

Arty Ln, S-2, DO

NC

34 1420

(C) FAC (HELIX 32) on sta to BDA BS701448.

DO

NC

35 1420

(C) Co D 3d Plat on LZSJ has patrol out in  
front of bunker #16.

DO

NC

36 1425

(C) Msg fr Bde: Active en V/C bs camp at  
BS723341. IRRP Tm just extracted fr that

loc, work up data.

Bn S-3 Air, DO

NC

37 1430

(C) FAC (HELIX 32) off station. Ref item  
#34. BDA revealed no sign findings.

DO

NC

38 1435

(C) INTREP fr Bde: Date 17 Mar 70, rating  
F-3, on 18 Mar 70, the C-29th District MF Co

w/approx 120 pers was deployed at GOI LOA,  
grid BS604357 by BA LONG VILLAGE, BA TO

District, QUANG NGHI Pro. The co consisted  
of 3 ele, 4B, 3d, and 1B. The 4B and 3B

elements were fighting units. 1B was a  
Sapper unit commanded by HO BON (HOOL BOONS)

Armament: 1 60mm mortar, 1 MG, BAR's, B-40  
anti-tank grenade launchers and sub MG's.

Arty Ln, S-2, DO

NC

39 1450

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ fr BA TO.  
He dept LZSJ approx 1330.

DO

NC

40 1455

(C) INTREP fr Bde: Date 17 Mar 70, F-6  
rating: On 14 Mar 70, the C-212 Communist

Mtnyard unit w/approx 120 pers all of whom  
were Mtnyard was deployed at NUOC LO, BS

492330, BA TINH (V) BA TO (D), QUANG NGHI (P)  
The unit is commanded by DINH LAN (DIN LLEAME)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			Armaments: 1 60mm mortar, 1 MG, 3 B-40 anti-tank rocket launchers, sub MG (NFI), Commo equip: 1 radio (NFI) the unit msn: Provide security for VC labor groups com fr BINH DINH (P) the last week of March. S-2 comment: Believes this is ele of Q-20th. Passed to BA TO.			BA TO, DO, S-2	NC
49	1458		(C) Co C at BS522393 fd 1 hut 10 x 15 4' off the ground, approx 4 mo old. Looks like it was used recently. One trail headed south. Also fd woodworking tools. Behind hut fd 1 tunnel 2' square opening about 8' deep, 6' wide and 4' high inside. Neg military findings, hut destroyed, rec'd by JORDAN.			Bde, S-2, DO	NC
50	1510		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A 3d Plat at BS512388 fd 1 fighting psn well camouflaged, put on within 24 hrs, neg overhead cover, approx 5 x 2 1/2, had excellent fields of fire, 1 trail headed W, rec'd by JORDAN.			Bn S-2, Bde	JTV
51	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS 514394, 2d & SRRP 3 BS511390, 3d BS512382, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C 1st & 4th Plat BS 520382, CP, 2d, 3d & SRRP 2 Co C, SRRP 3 OPCON Co A, SRRP 4 LZSJ.			DO, Arty Ln	JTV
52	1555		(C) Fr Bde: AO Ext #119 by 173d Abn Bde DTG 192400 to 232400 Mar 70 fr 876210 E to 8921 SE to 9020 SE to 9119 SE to 9217 E to BS927170 S to Boundary.			DO	JTV
53	1626		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS 514394, 2d Plat BS511391, 3d Plat BS513391, SRRP 3 BS512390, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C PB BS520382, 1st Plat BS527384, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co A, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 4 LZSJ.			DO, Arty Ln, Bde	RJ
54	1628		(C) HELIX 38 on station.			DO	RJ
55	1635		(C) HELIX 38 leaving AO at this time.			DO	RJ
56	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS 514394, 3d Plat closed, 2d Plat BS513396, SRRP 3 BS513392, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS520382, all ele closed, Co D LZSJ, Recon same.			DO, Arty	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
57	1705		(C) Co A 2d Plat closed.	DO, Arty Ln		RJ	
58	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1800 Co A BS514394, SRRP 3 BS513392, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS522386 NDP, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
59	1800		(C) SRRP 3 OPCON Co A closed.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
60	1901		(C) Msg fr Bde: 1-20 Inf captured sev satchel charges containing CS gas, expect future charges to also contain CS.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
61	1902		(C) Msg fr LT COLLETT: 4/4 is mvng S 3000m rec at Bde by LOCKHART.	DO, Bde		DW	
62	1903		(C) Rec ARVN loc fr Bde: 2/4 BS486444, 4/4 BS460508, 3/4 BS444510, 4th Recon BS 460520, 2/6 BS354503, 3/6 BS362493, 4/6 BS399760, rec by LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde		DW	
63	1913		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
64	1922		(C) Rec weather and significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
65	1925		(C) Rec'd blade time for 20 Mar: C/C 1130 to 1800 or 7 hrs, Utility 1500-1800.	DO		DW	
66	1931		(C) Rec msg fr MINH LONG: 1-4 at BS688570 at 1000 CIA 1 122mm rkt rd, 500 lbs rice, 50 hammocks, 50 pr rubber sandals, 3/4 at BS413513 at 1430 dest 30 small huts and CIA 4 sets of VC fatigues, 4/4 at BS465466 at 1530 dest 12 huts, 5 Mtnyard VC KIA, CIA 1 BAR, 1 M-1 carbine, and 9 CHICOM H/G, passed to LOCKHART at Bde.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2		DW	
67	1945		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 5/76, Co C 5/80, Co D 2/94, Recon 1/27.	DO, Posted		DW	
68	2008		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A NDP BS513396, 2d Plat 50m NE, 3d Plat 50m E, Co C 1st Plat 30m NE, 2d Plat 30m W, 3d Plat 30m S.	DO, Bde		DW	
69	2010		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde (LOCKHART) fr MO DUC: NVA regular unit of over 60 men (all N VN) grey uniforms, armed w/1 light MG, 1 57mm Howitzer, 1 adequate B-40, indiv wons, appeared dispersed in HOC SAM area, BS666501 on 15 Mar 70, belong to new penetration ele, men to coord w/local units for harassment purposes 14 to 20 Mar. Designator not recorded				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Mar 70	2400	19 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			yet, belong to 38th MF Bn, which is made up of S VN.		Bn S-2, DO		DW
70	2016		(C) Beacons for 20 Mar: (1) 0500 Rn 378, BS 673474, cache and base camp, (2) 1000 Rn 363, BS413403 huts and military structures to go in fr LZ IES, if they have difficulty, LZSJ will get the divert, (3) 1400 Rn 371 BS620459, KEL, unk Bn.		DO		DW
71	2020		(C) Food rep: Co A 2, Co C 3 meals/man		DO		DW
72	2105		(C) Rec loc fr BA TO: P38D, BS487297, P39D BS551517, P40D BS541322, P41D BS563340.		DO, Posted		DW
73	2200		(U) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.		DO, Bde		DW
74	2210		(U) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.		DO		DW
75	2238		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr MARTIN at BA TO: (1) 1 MF VC Plat, C-29 at BS597373 at 191200 Mar msn unk C-3 rating, (2) 1 LF VC, VC Sqd at BS570277 at 191000 Mar, msn to confiscate food at BA LONG hamlet, rating F-6, debriefing at 191730.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
76	2251		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.				DW
77	2255		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde: 24th Div I CORPS for info sent to all ARVN units in I Corps for HOANG MANH DANG, he is I Corps commander: On a nationwide Anti-America DA (19 Mar 70) all NVA forces may attack ARVN and US units with rkts and sapper attacks. The VC map propagandize people for demonstrations to break all en attempts (US & ARVN) CO req (a) Intelligence concerning VC actions in sufficient manner, (b) Increased patrols & ambushes day and night, (c) Check security system, (d) Be ready to face en attacks, Rec by JF.		DO, En S-2		DW
78	2303		(C) Rec fr SGT CHERKY, Bde, initial read out on doc fd by Co C 4-3 this afternoon. En plat size elevat fol grid: BS513423, BS 528433, BS529406, BS538388, BS542416, BS 535268, BS555323, BS568328, BS574328, BS 579331, BS578334, BS575344, BS580348, BS 614306, BS583357, BS578364, BS592370, BS 604375, BS597409, BS606401, BS621395, BS				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Mar 70

2400

19 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont

642340 BS651322, all grids in BA TO passed to KELLY at BA TO. ML grid not passed as no way to do it, more information will fol, then info is broken down further.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

79

2322

(C) Rec fr Bde AO Ext req for ML fr ML line fr 200600 to 220600 rec by JP, approved by MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3, at 192319, called back to LOCKHART, Bde by JN.

DO, Posted

DW

80

2352

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

81 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co D and SRRP's 1 & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, D and SRRP's 2 and 4 working in grid squares BS5139 and 5238. At 0158 sensor 154, tgt B (BS61793888) activated picking up 5 pers mvng NW to SE, eng w/4.2, res unk (See #5). At 0548 Beacon Rn 378 on tgt 0525 at BS701448 had 1 secondary explosion (See #11). At 0638 sensor string 153 activated with 6 pers mvng SE to NW, eng w/4.2, res unk (See #14). At 1220 Co A 2d Plat fd at BS510392, 35 lbs documents to include maps, 4 NVA rucksacks with clothing, 3 81mm HE mort rds, 1 81mm base plate, 2 CHICOMS, 35 M-60 rds, 20 M-16 rds, 50 SKS rds, 100 AK-47 rds, 2 9mm rds, 2 empty AK magazines and misc food supplies (See #27). There were negative further significant events during the day.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A Erhardt



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 513396, Co B OPCON 3-1 on LZ LES at BS488366, Co C NDP BS522386, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 3 OPCON Co A.		DW		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
03	0120		(C) Rec LRRP info fr Bde: LRRP Tm NEVADA # 37, ROLLING STONE 37, Box 7432, 7832, 7828, msn PW snatch, DTG 200600 to 261700 Mar, freq prim Bde 65.10.	DO, Posted	DW		
04	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
05	0258		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
06	0352		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
07	0453		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
08	0505		(C) 4.2 rep: 19 msns fired, 83 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW		
09	0545		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
10	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
11	0652		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all ele closed except SRRP 3.	DO	DW		
12	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS513397, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS522386, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
13	0830		(C) Co A loc BS517397.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ		
14	0840		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 dept LZSJ to control CA of BA TO SF.	DO	RJ		
15	0915		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO & MAJ NORTHQUEST, Bde S-3, arr LZSJ.	DO	RJ		
16	0930		(C) Bn SITREP and locs neg; Co A BS517397, Co B OPCON 3-1st Inf, Co C BS525389, Co D LZSJ, Recon SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 & 3 OPCON	DO, Arty Ln	RJ		
17	0935		(C) DOLPHIN 22 reported that DOLPHIN 543 took fire during the CA of CIDG's. He is landing on our pad to check out the damage, grid of contact is BS581405.	DO, SHARKS	RJ		
18	0940		(C) COL HOFFMAN & MAJ NORTHQUEST dept LZSJ.	DO	RJ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0955		(C) DOLPHIN 543 dept LZSJ had taken 3 rds in compartment, small arms.	cargo DO	RJ
20	1000		(C) Co C at BS525389 rec'd S/A fire from vic BS523387, neg cas, eng w/81 and Arty elements of Co C, maneuvering on en loc. Gunships req at 0950, more to fol.		RJ
21	1022		(C) HELIX 38 on station to assist w/Beacon.		RJ
22	1025		(C) Co A and SRRP 3 fd 6 rds 81mm HE still in cardboard tubes in old NDP & a trail leading E to W, used within 24 hours.	DO	RJ
23	1043		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS517397, SRRP 3 BS 510397 and closing, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS 525389, SRRP 2 1st patrols mvng SE, Co D LZSJ, Recon SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 & 3 OPCON.	DO	RJ
24	1100		(C) Beacon Rn 363 time on 1018, time off 1052, dropped 28 500 lb bombs into grids BS673474, CEL, 90/90 coverage, neg BDA.	Bde	JS
25	1105		(C) COL WIELGA and MAJ ERHARDT dept to LZ TIGER at BS478476.	DO	RJ
26	1110		(C) Bn SITREP neg (at 1100); Co A BS517397, SRRP 3 BS510397 and closing, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, SRRP 2 1st patrol mvng, SE, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 and 3 OPCON Co C and Co A.	DO	RJ
27	1125		(C) Co A on 81mm rds: Tracks looked GI & CPT HAUGEN reports that he thinks rds are fr 3 days ago.	DO, Bn S-2	RJ
28	1140		(C) FR Co C (Rec at 0945) SHARKS requested at 0950 on station at 1012, off sta at 1125 Rec'd approx 25-30 rds fr 1 VC/NVA, they eng w/M-60 and M-16, M-79 and 81mm mort, SHARKS worked area, neg friendly KIA or WIA SRRP's going out in vic where rds came fr.	Bde S-2, WARLORD	RJ
29	1153		(C) COL WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT arr LZSJ.	DO	RJ
30	1157		(C) Lt COLLETT: 4th Ren C/A today no contact made, no major loc change today.	DO	RJ
31	1200		(C) Co C (rec at 1155) SRRP 2 and 1st Plat fd 6 hootches 6 x 12, 10 bunkers approx		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Mar 70	2400	20 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			10 ft deep and made a turn to sleeping psns 5' x 18" fd also 1 US water blivet which was destroyed, contained at one time peroxide, cooking utensils 1 engineering stake.	Bde S-2	RJ		
32	1207		(C) Bn SITREP neg (1200) Co A PB BS517397, SRRP 3 closed, Co B OPCON 3-1st, Co C neg contact, Co D LZSJ, SRRPs same.	DO	RJ		
33	1224		(C) Bn plans for opns on 21 Mar 70 submitted to Bde by EIDELL, rec by RAMOS.	Bde	JS		
34	1255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	NC		
35	1255		(C) FAC (HELIX 31) on station.	DO	RJ		
36	1333		(C) CIDG Co at BS539393 fd documents and 100 kilos of rice also 6 hootches well built, recently used (Rec'd at 1100).	S-2	RJ		
37	1420		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS525389, 1st Plat BS524383, SRRP 2 BS524383, Co D BS517397, Recon same.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ		
38	1425		(C) Co A PZ 1333, LZ1417, Co D PZ 1320, LZ 1412.	Bde, DO	RJ		
39	1438		(C) AO Ext 90 cancelled (Fr Bde McKAY).	DO	RJ		
40	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1, Co C BS525389, patrols same, Co D BS517397, SRRPs same.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ		
41	1520		(C) CPT PHILLIP Bde called as to disposition of APD.	DO, Bn S-2	RJ		
42	1607		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, patrols same, Co D and Recon same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	RJ		
43	1610		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1550 Co C rec S/A fire fr SW approx 125m vic BS525389, eng w/M-60 S/A and 81mm mort, neg fr cas, en unk, req gunships, rec by CLOUGH.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS		
44	1630		(C) HELIX 37 on station.	DO	RJ		
45	1643		(C) WARLORDS on station.	DO	RJ		
46	1700		(C) Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525397, 1st & SRRP 2 BS521383, Co D BS517397, Recon same.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar 70

2400

20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1710		(C) SGT PRESTON called as to disposition of hooks for tomorrow, need to reduce quantity 2		
			CPT FERNELLI <i>referred to.</i>	DO	RJ
48	1750		(C) WARLORD LD in support of Co C off sta at 1750.	DO	JS
49	1750		(C) HELIX 37 off station.	DO	RJ
50	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525383 NDP, Co D BS522394 Co D BS 522399, Recon same, CIDG (HARD CORE) BS 543383,	DO	RJ
51	1810		(C) Bde SGT PRESTON: Beacon Rn 366 1400: BS723341 tgt base camp area, also work up data for 2 divert Beacons in case 366 does not come.	DO	RJ
52	1840		(C) C/C time 0700-1600 SGT PRESTON UTILITY " 1400-1600	DO	RJ
53	1845		(C) At 1830 fr MINH LONG Lt CORLETTE: loc 4/4 BS475425 4/4 Recon 7755.	DO	RJ
54	1846		(C) At BS475425 4/4 fd rice cache 2000 lbs destroyed all.	S-2	RJ
55	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 1st Plat 75m SW, 2d Plat 50m NW, 3d Plat 75m SE, SRRP 3 BS521399.	DO, Bde	DW
56	1930		(C) Rec significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
57	1936		(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
58	1937		(C) CIDG Co sent msg that they will be mvng in lower left of grid square 5439.	DO	DW
59	1940		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1920 Co C at BS525389 rec 1 CHICOM fr NE outside peri, neg cas, also obsr 1 VC/NVA across the river 150m eng w/ M-60 res unk, en wore black pj's, neg wpn, rec'd at Bde by LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	DW
60	2015		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 5/87, Co C 5/85, Co D 2/81, Recon Plat 1/27.	DO, Posted	DW
61	2018		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
62	2035		(C) Msg fr Bde, GIA VUC CIDG's closed on GIA VUC at 1830.	DO	DW
63	2038		(C) Rec BA TO loc, C12A BS543383, P38D BS 527313.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2045		(C) Rec msg fr EA TO CIDG amb at BS540386.	DO	DW
65	2103		(C) Partly cloudy skies w/haze, patchy morning fog in valley areas. winds NE-SE 5-15 knots thru Sunday, some increase in clouds.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
66	2106		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
67	2202		(C) INTREP fr JBM at BA TO: C-3, 1 MF VC Plat C-29 Bn loc BS598336 at 1200, F-6 1 LF VC Plat at BS603627, msn unk, F-6 1 LF VC Sqd at BS567392, msn unk.	DO, Bde, S-2	DW
68	2215		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
69	2220		(C) Rec'd loc of ML CIDG BS568506.	DO, Posted	DW
70	2231		(C) 1LT NORTON, DO, submitted req to Bde, LOCKHART: Shadow Box: Prim 5845 to 6145 to 6140 to 5840 alt: 6242 to 6642 to 6348 to 5948 time 221800 to 230600 Warlord Box: 5637 to 6337 to 6343 to 5643 msn recon in force, time 220600 to 221800 Beacon A/S: Prim: BS626495 tgt POW center, alt BS627483 tgt SEL time: 220600 to 230600 Preplanned: Prim BS666501 CEL 120 men ord HE & NAPE, time 220600-221800.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO DO, Bde	DW DW
72	2352		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
73			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A and SRRP's 1 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's C, D, with SRRP's 2 and 3 operating in grid squares BS5239 and 5139. At 0935 Dolphin 543 at BS581405 took 4 rds S/A during CIDG C/A (See #17). At 1000 at BS525389 Co C rec'd S/A sniper fire fr vic BS523387, neg damage or casualties (See #20). At 1025 Co A fd 6 rds 81mm HE left in old NDP fr 3 days ago (See #22, #27). At 1550 Co C rec S/A fire fr SW of BS525389 rec'd approx 60 rds AK w/neg casualties or damage, fire returned with M-60, M-79, S/A and 81mm mort, neg findings(See #43). At 1920 Co C at BS525389 rec'd 1 CHICOM and obsr 1 VC/NVA 150m across river, eng w/M-60, res unk, neg friendly casualties (See #59). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
74	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A. Erhardt



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 lth Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 21 Mar 70 2400 21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1, Co C NDP BS525389, Co D NDP BS 522399, SRRP 1, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 3 OPCON Co D.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0402		(C) Msg fr Bde: IR msn flown 1917-1925, BS 426280, 1 emission, relayed to AKP at BA TO.	DO, BA TO	DW
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0530		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all ele closed.	DO	DW
11	0725		(C) Fr CIDG's: They will be working in low left corner of grid sq 5437.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
12	0810		(C) At 202015 Mar Co C at BS525392 KIA 1 VC/ NVA approx 20 yrs old, en carrying small sack w/2 7.62 CHICOM rds. En wearing black pj's, shirt, neg pants, neg shoes, had misc vegetables, 1 can of Japanese mackerel and 1 illum parachute in sack, taken by AMARO, Bde.	Bde, DO, S-2	NC
13	0815		(C) At 0800 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ Co B OPCON 3-1, Co C BS525389 (patrols mv out) Co D BS522399 (patrols mv out), Recon same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	NC
14	0850		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, dept for BA TO & field loc.	DO	JS
15	0910		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at 0910.	Staff	JS
16	0925		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept LZSJ.	DO	JS
17	0925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, Co D BS522399, 2d, lth Plat & SRRP 2 BS530398, Recon (-) LZSJ, HARD CORE CIDG BA TO BS542386.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
18	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, 1st and SRRP 2 BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 21 Mar 70 2400 21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, Co D BS522399, 2d, 4th and SRRP 3 BS530398, Recon (-) LZSJ, HARD CORE CIDG BA TO BS542386.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	1123		(C) Bn plans for opns on 22 Mar submitted to Bde by secure.	Bde	JS
21	1135		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO ret to LZSJ.	DO	NC
22	1210		(C) COL NT LUAT C/S 2d ARVN DIV, & party arr LZSJ at 1210.	Staff	JS
23	1211		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, Co D BS522399, 2d 4th and SRRP 3 BS530398, Recon (-) LZSJ, HARD CORE CIDG BA TO BS542386.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
24	1213		(C) MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3 arr LZSJ at 1210.	DO	JS
25	1220		(C) Req AO Ext fr Bde: Grids 5240-5244-5644-5640 time 211300-4 Apr 70, ML approved, waiting for Bde & Div.	DO	JS
26	1300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
27	1305		(C) At 1250 LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for LZ BRONCO.	DO	NC
28	1320		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1310 HARD CORE CIDG fd at BS545391 15 huts 4 x 10 last used 3 days ago, well used trails in the area, huts destroyed, rec by RAMOS.	S-2	JS
29	1340		(C) Req for AO Ext for Co B foot move fr LZ LES into Bn AO grid 5036-4736-4738-483394 time 221400-252400 passed to EIDELL to JORDAN at 1335.	DO	JS
30	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, SRRP 2 mv W, Co D BS 522397, 2d 4th and SRRP 3 BS530398, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
31	1420		(C) MAJ ERHARDT dept LZSJ for Co C and D field loc at 1420.	DO	JS
32	1425		(C) Msg fr Bde: LRRP Tm IDAHO call sign ROLLING STONE 38 AO BS6543-7044-7040-6539 msn combat patrols, DTG 220600-281700 Mar, freq pri Bde, 1st alt 4-3 Inf.	DO, Arty Posted	JS
33	1440		(C) URI fr Bde: BS469369 unidentified prox 900m early afternoon 21 Mar.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
34	1440		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1420 CIDG BA TO vic BS 545396 fd 1 AK-44 and 1 NVA sword, rec JORDAN.	S-2, Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION  
LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1445		(C) Beacon Rn 366 time on 1350 time off 1425 28 500 lb bombs, grid BS723341 CE Base Camp 100/100 neg BDA.	Bde	JS
36	1450		(C) HELIX 01 on station	DO	JS
37	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, Co D BS522397, 2d & 4th Plat BS530398, Recon same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1512		(C) Ref item #29: 3-1 Inf approved AO Ext if they CA out on 22 Mar. If CA is cancelled rec by McKEOUGH.	DO	JS
39	1515		(C) HELIX 01 off station.	DO	JS
40	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, Co D BS522399, 2d & 4th Plat BS530398, Recon same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1615		(C) LTC WIEIGA arr at LZSJ at 1615.	DO	JS
42	1615		(C) MAJ ERHARDT arr LZSJ fr field loc at 1615	DO	JS
43	1635		(C) LTC LUND USARV Chem arr LZSJ 1635.	DO	JS
44	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389 NDP, Co D BS522399 NDP, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1720		(C) Ref #32: LRRPS will work on Arty pushes instead of original frequencies.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
46	1745		(C) HARD CORE BS554392 destroyed 22 military huts.	DO	JS
47	1748		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1800 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS525389, Co D BS522399, SRRPS same, HARD CORE BS554391, all ele in NDP's.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
48	1750		(C) HENDERSON, Bde Avn neg resupply or C/C tomorrow.	DO	RJ
49	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
50	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
51	1934		(C) SPOT REPORT: Co A at 1840 fr BS525389 obser 1 VC female at BS521393 wearing red shirt and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Mar 70	2400	21 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont			black pj's, neg wnn or pack. She obsr friendlies and moved into woodline. Sent patrol to ck area with neg res.		DO, Bde		DW
52	1940		(C) Co D 1st Plat LP 75m SW, 2d Plat LP 50m NW, 3d Plat LP 50m SE, SRRP 3 amb BS521399.		DO		DW
53	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW
54	2040		(U) Rec weather and significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
55	2050		(C) At 1955 SRRP 3 OPCON Co D fr BS522399 eng 4 NVA/VC vic BS520398 150m with M-60 and M-16 81mm could hear talking and metal clanging, res unk, passed to LOCKHART, Bde.		DO, Bde		DW
56	2054		(C) Rec INTREP fr LOCKHART, Bde, C-3, BS 616513, BS615516, transportation Co of 21st Regt w/60 men in this area, msn to carry rice.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
57	2057		(C) Rec INTREP fr LOCKHART, Bde, C-3 at BS 630430 16 Mar the 9th VC Sapper Bn of MR/5 commanded by THIET and w/700 men was deployed vic DA CHAT Mtn, unit had recently moved fr VUC LIEN area, msn rec food supplies then mv to DONG RAW at 7233 to oper in S DUC PHO at undetermined time.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
58	2120		(C) Rec fr LOCKHART, Bde at 2005: fr C6 AMCAL Sub: Toxic C-4, Comp C-4 is highly toxic inhalation of fumes produces amnesia, confusion and convulsions, assume that all personnel under our care are aware of toxicity.		DO		DW
59	2110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW
60	2130		(C) Rec loc fr BA TO: C12A BS547395, amb BS545397, Ph2D BS509308, CIDG amb BS543304, BS564340.		DO		DW
61	2145		(C) Sent req to Bde, rec by LOCKHART, Bde, rec by LOCKHART, Bde, see attached.		DO, Bde		DW
62	2148		(C) At 2110 Co D at BS522399 rep hearing mvmt such as 2 VC/NVA dragging something away, approx 50m fr peri, eng w/M-60, M-16, M-79, rec something which landed outside peri, heard a fuze for 15 sec, but it did not go off, rec by LOCKHART, Bde.		DO, Bde, S-3		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

63 2200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

64 2245 (C) Urgent dustoff for Co A EM fr LZSJ, #117 IVEY, ROY L., PFC, 241-82-9316, convulsions, semi-conscious.

DO, Bde, S-1,  
S-3, Co A

DW

65 2255 (C) Rec SLAR msn fr CLOUGH, Bde, flown 2055-2115, 1 tgt at BS506464, and BS513477 passed to IC at ML.

MINH LONG, DO

DW

66 2259 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

67 2303 (C) Rec SLAR msn fr LOCKHART, Bde, 1 MTI at BS552545, BS547536, BS372608, passed to IC at ML.

DO, Minh Long

DW

68 2307 (C) At 2230 Co A, LZSJ, obsr trip flare go off in front of bunker 3, LZSJ, eng w/S/A, res unk.

DO

DW

69 2311 (C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN, BA TO: (1) 1 LF VC Plat commanded by DINH DEM at BS612287 at 211100 msn unk, F-6, (2) 1 LF VC Sqd at BS 464306 at 211200, F-6 (3) 1 LF VC SQD BS 564267.

Bn S-2, DO

DW

70 2350 (C) AO Ext req (07) submitted to LOCKHART, Bde, 5946 to 5244 to 4739 to 4736 to 6336 fr coordinated opn w/BA TO CIDG.

DO, Bde

DW

71 2355 (C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 5/80, Co C 5/84, Co D 2/82, Recon 1/25.

DO, Posted

DW

72 2356 (C) Bn Food rep: Co C 2, Co D 6 meals per man.

DO

DW

73 2357 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

74 2358 (C) At 1752 LOCKHART, Bde advised 4-3 Inf AO Ext #5 (Ref #25).

DO

DW

75 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A and SRRP's 1 and 4 securing LZSJ and Co's C, D with SRRP's 2 & 3 operating in grid squares BS5238 and 5239. At 0810 Co C at BS525392 fd 1 VC/NVA KIA fr 202015 Mar. En was approx 20 yrs old wearing black pj's w/pack and 2 7.62 CHICOM rds (See #12). At 2148 Co D at BS522399 heard dragging mvmnt approx 50m away eng with S/A, M-60, and M-79. They rec'd 1 unk incoming which the fuze went out, neg explosion, neg fr cas, en cas unk (See #62). At 2245 Co A req urgent dustoff for EM with

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf  
 AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar 70

2400

21 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont. convulsions, dustoff completed (See #64). There were negative  
 further significant events during the day.

76 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn A. Erhardt*



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar 70

2400

22 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, LZ LES, BS488366, Co C NDP BS525389, Co D NDP BS522399, SRRP 1 & 4 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 3 OPCON Co D.

DW

02

0052

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

06

0405

(U) Msg fr SGT HENDERSON, Bde.  
Ref #70, 212350 Mar.

DO  
Posted

DW

DW

07

0405

(C) Rec SLAR msn fr GILROY, Bde, flown 2030-2250, coverage 100%, 1 MTI ea at BS546418, BS554404.

DO

DW

08

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0528

(C) 4.2 rep 17 msn, 134 rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0600

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

11

0601

(C) Rec SLAR msn fr GILROY Bde: 1 MTI at BS 526418, unk time flown.

DO

DW

12

0602

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

13

0700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D LP's closed.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

14

0740

(C) CIDG locs: HARD CORE PB BS553411, patrol BS543417.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

15

0800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

16

0830

(C) Fr Bde: AO Ext #5 has been cancelled.

DO

JTV

17

0835

(C) Fr 4-3 to DRAGON 88 at 0740, our Co D will move fr grid 5240 to BS528418 today, fr DRAGON 88 to 4-3 had Bn in that area 2 days ago, moved 5-6 km to W.

DO

JTV

18

0900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B 3-1 Inf, Co C BS525389 at 0800 neg contact, Co D BS523401, Recon SRRP 4 LZSJ, HARD CORE BS553411, patrol BS548423.

DO, Arty Ln

JTV

19

0930

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.

DO, Staff

JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	0930		(C) Locs of Co C BS552393, SRRP 2 BS540386 HARD CORE BS548423.	DO, Arty Ln		JTV	
21	0935		(C) Airlift request called to Bde at 0910.	JORDAN Bde		JTV	
22	1005		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	DO		JTV	
23	1010		(C) Fr Bde at 0950: AO Ext for our info: A-67 fr 1-20 BS720480 to BS715500 to BS 752500 to BS762480 DTG 230600 to 271800 Mar 70.	DO		JTV	
24	1020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B 3-1 Inf, Co C BS540386, Co D BS 523402, Recon SRRP 4 LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JTV	
25	1030		(C) Dust off requested for B Btry/6-11 EM w/2d & 3d degree burns, 0957 complete 1007.	DO		JTV	
26	1033		(C) SPOT REPORT: CIDGs at 0845 at BS548423 fd 300 kilo rice, destroyed before leaving rec'd by RAMOS.	Bde, S-2		JTV	
27	1045		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO ROLLING STONES inserted neg loc at 0800.	DO		JTV	
28	1055		(C) SPOT REPORT: CIDG at 1050 at BS547426 fd 5,8 man hootches 10 x 12 3 mo old, last used 4 days ago, many well used trails in area, running N-S old huts destroyed. Rec by RAMOS.	DO, S-2		JTV	
29	1125		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B 3-1, Co C BS540394, Co D BS524403, Recon (-) LZSJ, LRRP IDAHO BS655407.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
30	1150		(C) ROLLING STONE loc rec fr Bde is BS655407, Arty fired on grid BS703409 and contacted RS for ref of Arty impact fr his loc, RS stated 2 km to his N, answer should have been 5 km E if his loc is correct. Bde was notified (ROBINSON) and asked to confirm RS loc, they state loc is as reported.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
31	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B 3-1 Inf, Co C BS540394, Co D BS524405, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
32	1200		(C) Req for aircraft to C/A Co C on 23 Mar cancelled by FRENCH, rec by JORDAN.	Bde		JS	
33	1201		(C) Bn plans for opns on 23 Mar submitted to (RAMOS) by FRENCH.	Bde Bde		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1202		(C) ROLLING STONE loc BS656407 at 1200.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1220		(C) MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, relayed to CPT BROOKS (Co C CO) his axis of advance fr present loc BS540394 move through grids BS550390, BS 563388, BS567395 Expect you to cross river tomorrow.	DO	JS
36	1245		(C) Ref Co D's engagement of four per on night of 21 Mar, patrols fd only drag marks, neg other findings.	Bde	JS
37	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1, Co C BS540394, Co D BS524405, Recon (-) LZSJ, HARD CORE BS548423, LRRP IDAHO BS 656407.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1305		(C) MINH LONG loc same, no significant events.	DO	JS
39	1335		(C) Msg relayed fr Bde to LRRP IDAHO of persistent gas (CS) grids rec'd by IDAHO ROLLING STONE at 1315.	IDAHO	JS
40	1400		(C) Msg fr CPT WHITAKER, Bde, S-3 meeting previously scheduled for 22 then 23 Mar postponed indefinitely.	S-3	JS
41	1405		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS547393, Co D BS525405, Recon (-) LZSJ, HARD CORE same, LRRP's same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1415		(C) Msg fr CPT SHEA: AO Ext A-66 & A-7 will not go into effect until approx 1400 23 Mar when Co B is released by 3-1 Inf.	S-3, DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1510		(C) Beacon Rn 367 time on 1402, time off 1440, dropped 28 500 lb bombs into grid BS747352, CEL, neg BDA, rec by McKEOUGH.	Bde	JS
44	1525		(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT dept LZSJ for LZ LES & MINH LONG at 1445, arr at 1525.	DO	JS
45	1525		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS550396, Co D BS525404, Recon LZSJ, CIDG BS546411.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
46	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS557392, Co D BS525404, Recon		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			(-) LZSJ, CIDG BS550406,	DO		JS	
47	1620		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1550 CIDG Co (BA TO) detained 8 pers vic BS550406, 3 males (1 of military age), 5 females, evac to BA TO,	S-2, Bde		JS	
48	1632		(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT dept LZSJ for Co D field loc at 1600.	DO		JS	
49	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS557392, Co D BS525404, Recon (-) LZSJ, CIDG BS550406.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
50	1730		(C) Req for air craft (crane) to lift dozer fr LZSJ to DUC PHO on 25 Mar.	Bde		JS	
51	1750		(C) Info fr Bde: AO Ext #68 DTG 230600-241800 grids 5948-5954-7054-7048 rec fr LOCKHART	Posted		JS	
52	1800		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, at LZSJ at 1800.	DO		JS	
53	1805		(C) Msg fr PRESTON, Bde: No birds on 23 Mar due to CA. MAHONEY	SOUTH EAST		JS	
54	1805		(C) SRRP Tm 2 arr LZSJ at 1545.	DO		JS	
55	1815		(C) Beacon Rn 362 1000 23 Mar BS580454, CEL approx 100 NVA work up data on BS690399				
			CEL Bn size, possible 0800 Beacon to be passed later.	DO		JS	
56	1830		(C) Itinerary for MAJOR GENERAL BOWMAN 1030-1100 BRONCO, 1100-1110 en route LZSJ, 1110-1130 briefing at LZSJ 1130-1145 en route to 411-1145-1300 briefing and lunch at 411.	DO		RJ	
57	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B 3-1, Co C D BS525404, SRRP3 OPCON Co D, Recon (-) LZSJ, HARD CORE BS553415, ROLLING STONE BS626415. All ele NDP's.	DO, Bde		RJ	
		BS560394, Co					
58	1910		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		RJ	
59	1903		(C) (LOCKHART, Bde) MAJ GEN BOWMAN visit will be with 2 aids (tomorrow).	DO		RJ	
60	1950		(C) Food rep: Co C 6 meals/man, Co D 3 meals per man.	DO		DW	
61	1955		(C) Msg fr LOCKHART, Bde, AO Ext A-67 discontinued.	DO, Posted		DW	
62	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st Plat 20m S, 2d Plat 50m W, 3d Plat 50m NE, Co D 1st Plat 20m S, 2d Plat 50m NW, 3d Plat 50m NE, Co D 1st Plat 50m W, 2d Plat 50m N.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			3d Plat 50m SE, SRRP 3 75m SW.	DO, Bde		DW	
63	2015		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 3/79, Co C 5/80, Co D 4/79, Recon Plat 1/24.	DO, Posted		DW	
64	2017		(C) Rec loc fr MARTIN, BA TO: Ph2A BS493275, Cl2A BS553415, CIDG amb at BS550313, BS 568350, BS534325.	DO		DW	
65	2045		(C) Req submitted to Bde: Shadow Box prim: 5838 to 6238 to 6243 to 5843, alt: 6142 to 6642 to 6148 to 6648 time 241800 to 250600. Warlord Box: Grid 5838 to 6338 to 6343 to 5843 msn Recon in force, time 240600 to 241800, Beacon A/S: Prim BS583405 tgt SEL, alt BS625408 tgt SEL, time 240600 to 250600, Preplanned A/S: Prim: BS666501 tgt SEL alt: BS604357 tgt CEL 120 men, ord: HE & NAPALM, time 240600 to 241800, rec at Bde by LOCKHART.	DO, Bde		DW	
66	2057		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
67	2058		(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.	DO		DW	
68	2128		(U) Rec significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
69	2153		(C) Weather fr Bde: Cloudy w/periods of drizzle throughout evening and morning hrs, winds NW 5-10 knots, Tuesday continued cloudy temp 77-73, humid 100-70% clouds 20,000 ft.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
70	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
71	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
72	2339		(C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN at BA TO at 2205, (1) 1 VC Plat at 580243 at 221000 msn unk F-6, (2) 1 VC Sqd at BS600267 msn unk, F-6, (3) 1 VC Sqd at BS600370 at 220900 msn unk, F-6, relayed to LOCKHART, Bde at 2215.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2		DW	
73	2340		(C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN, BA TO at 2205: Fr 12 detainees of C/2 A: 15 VC at BA LONG (V) at BS551407 commanded by DINH HIN, msn unk, NVA units often move through BA LONG (V), msn unk, passed to LOCKHART at Bde at 2215, will pass to Cl2A in morning.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2		DW	
74	(C)	Journal	Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL







## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	23 Mar 70	2400	23 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1 LZ LES, BS488366, Co C NDP BS 560394, Co D NDP BS525484, SRRP 1, 2 4 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co D, LRRP IDAHO BS662415, CIDG C12A Co BS553415.				DW
02	0040		(C) SP DePAULA, Bn Aid Sta req dustoff for E suffering fr convulsions and semi-consciousness (broken jaw) more to fol.	DO, Dr Control			DW
03	0045		(C) Ref #02, Dr Control advised to observe man for 1 hr.	DO			DW
04	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde			DW
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde			DW
06	0255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde			DW
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/LRRP IDAHO.	DO, Bde			DW
08	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/LRRP IDAHO.	DO, Bde			DW
09	0455		(C) 4.2 rep: 16 msns fired, 42 rds expended.	DO, Bde			DW
10	0545		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2			DW
11	0554		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/LRRP IDAHO.	DO, Bde			DW
12	0657		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/LRRP & C12A.	DO, Bde			DW
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS560394, Co D BS525404, Recon (-) LZSJ, CIDG BS553415, patrol 5641.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln			DW
14	0800		(C) Ref item #2, dustoff cancelled, man released to his bunker.	DO			JS
15	0810		(C) Warlords will work out in SONG VE region fr SAN JUAN N to 516 valley and then to AO Ext #68.	DO			JS
16	0825		(C) LRRP TM IDAHO mv E fr NDP.	DO, Arty Ln			JS
17	0905		(C) Warlord Id off sta due to poor weather.	DO			JS
18	0905		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 0904.	Staff			JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0906		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS560394, 1st Plat mv NE, 2d Plat mv NW, Co D BS525404 mv, Recon (-) LZSJ, CIDG BS553415, LRRP Tm IDAHO mv E.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	0945		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO dept LZSJ at 0945.	DO	JS
21	1030		(C) AO Ext for 3-1 Inf DTG 231000-232400 Mar 70 for purpose of mvng troops.	Posted	JS
22	1031		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C PB BS560394, 1st Plat BS568395, Co D BS526405, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	1040		(C) Beacon Rn 362 time on 0955, time off 1030 dropped 22 500 lb bombs into grid BS580454, CEL 90/90.	Bde	JS
24	1050		(C) Co C 2d Plat loc BS563397.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS560394, 1st Plat closing, 2d Plat BS563397, Co D BS527405, Recon (-) LZSJ, CIDG BS553415, LRRP's BS671418.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1130		(C) Bde req clearance for Night Hawk box grid 5845-6145-5840-6140, 231800-240600 cleared by LT SEMAR.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	1150		(C) Req fr Bde for Trail Dust Msn on 241100 to 241300 of grids BS628443-618470-608518-628560-638588, approved for Heavy Suppressive fire by CPT SCHWEBACH, rec by McKEOUGH.	Bde	JS
28	1204		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS560394, Co D BS527405, Recon (-) LZSJ, CIDG BS553415, LRRP IDAHO BS677421.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1250		(C) Co A LZSJ, Co B & all ele same locs.	DO	RJ
30	1335		(C) Co A LZSJ, Co B same, Co C BS560394, Co D BS532408, SRRP's same, HARD CORE BS553415 patrol 5641.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	1340		(C) Warlord Id off sta.	DO	JS
32	1400		(C) Msg fr S-1: Dental Tm will accompany FAST TEAM to LZSJ on 27 Mar 70.	DO, Aid station	JS
33	1413		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same except Co D BS537401, LRRP neg contact.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar 70

2400

23 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

34

1415

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1450 Warlords vic BS615435 dest  
1 new hut 4 x 6, at BS612424 dest 1 hut, at  
BS610424 eng 1 VC wearing green, res unk,  
3 fighting psns 5 bunkers, at BS599468 uncovered  
several caves 5 x 5 entrances, green uniforms  
black pj's also 1 VC/NVA wearing green  
KIA, at BS596608 7 huts, 4 destroyed.

Bn S-2

JS

35

1425

(C) Rec Bde FRAGORD 7-70 to OPORD 1-70, Co B  
revert back to 4-3 Inf upon closure of LZ LES,  
approx 231600 Mar 70.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

36

1450

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B  
LZ IES, Co C BS560394, Co D BS532401, Recon  
(-) LZSJ, CIDG BS533415.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

37

1605

(C) Co B will NDP on LZ IES and move out on  
route BUSBY on 24 Mar.

DO

JS

38

1612

(C) HELIX 38 on sta.

DO

JS

39

1620

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B  
LZ IES, Co C BS560394, Co D BS532410, Recon  
(-) LZSJ, CIDG BS553415, LRRP Tm on 1-20 push

Bde, DO, Arty Ln JS

40

1621

(C) HELIX 38 reports 4-3 has VN on Cmd push  
and they definitely are not friendly.

Bn S-2, Commo, DO JS

41

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ  
LES, Co C BS560394, Co D BS532410, Recon (-)  
LZSJ, CIDG closing in on Co D.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

42

1700

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ to attend farewell  
ceremony in his honor.

DO

JS

43

1725

(C) Fr MINH LONG: At BS565606 a PF outpost  
was attacked while bringing in trip flares &  
claymores with M-79: 1 KIA & 2 WIA (Friendly)  
at 0900 & 0930 dustoff time.

DO

RJ

44

1740

(C) Called rear for jeeps for MAJOR HOLMES.

DO

RJ

45

1800

(C) Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON, Co C BS560394, NDP  
Co D BS532410 NDP Recon same, HARD CORE BS  
560394 NDP.

DO

RJ

46

1830

(C) MINH LONG ALL ARVN 4th Regt was CA'd to  
N: One Bn will stay at MINH LONG tonight,  
Bde 1830 LOCKHART.

DO

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Mar 70	2400	23 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
47	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B same, all ele same except Co C 1st Plat 50m SE, 2d Plat 50m W, 3d Plat 50m N, Co D BS532410 NDP 2d Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m SE, 4th Plat 50m SW, Recon same, C12A OPCON Co C.		DO, Bde		RJ
48	1925		(C) Bde advised C/C time 0930-1800, Utility 1400-1730.		DO		DW
49	1957		(C) Rec'd msg fr LOCKHART, Bde: AO Ext A-68 24 hr Ext (to 251800) 6654S to 6653 E to 7053 N to 7054 to 6654.		DO, Posted		DW
50	2001		(C) Rec'd Beacons for 24 Mar: 1200 Rn 365 BS703316 mil structures, 1400 Rn 367 BS710455 en basecamp.		DO, Posted		DW
51	2004		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW
52	2020		(C) Rec loc fr BA TO C12A BS560394 Pl2A BS 480263, CIDG Sq amb BS549317, BS544329, BS 562348.		DO, Posted		DW
53	2025		(C) Rec'd loc fr ML 3-4 at ML will CA out tomorrow at 1000, 2/4 ARVN BS474478, CIDG Co's BS522577, BS550473, amb at BS543496.		DO		DW
54	2035		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr MARTIN, BA TO, (1) 1 MF VC Co, commanded by LAM DINH NGE, at BS 561219 at 0900 F-6, (2) 1 VC Sqd at BS 460270 at 0900, rec by LOCKHART, Bde 2030.		DO, Bde, S-2		DW
55	2049		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 3/84, Co C 5/80, Co D 4/78, Recon 1/31.		DO, Posted		DW
56	2110		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW
57	2123		(C) Rec INTREP fr KELLEY at BA TO: SPAR highly classified, BA TO cannot get exact breakdown type of radio intercept BA TO: 12 men detachment CHU LAI: Plat size B team, DA NANG, Co HQ 200 men C team, NA TRANG, Bde HQ of 5th SF, rec by LOCKHART, Bde at 2115.		DO, Bde		DW
58	2125		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr KELLEY at BA TO: SPAR: loc Bn size CP loc NVA/VC at BS588294, DTG 22 late afternoon to Bde, LOCKHART at 2115.		DO, Bde		DW
59	2128		(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached.		DO, Bn S-2		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL







## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf LZ LES, BS488366, Co C NDP BS560314, Co D NDP BS532410, SRRP 3 OPCON Co D, SRRP 1, 2, 4 LZSJ, BA TO CIDG Co C12A NDP BS560394.

DW

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

06

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0515

(C) 4.2 rep: 14 msns fired, 60 rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0516

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

09

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0652

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0755

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

12

0840

(C) Warlords on sta w/VR Tm to work N of LZSJ in the SONG VE VALLEY notified of proximity of friendlies.

DO

JS

13

0850

(C) HELIX 31 on station.

DO

JS

14

0900

(C) COL HOFFMAN touched down on LZSJ at 0900 and dept without getting off bird.

DO, Staff

JS

15

0905

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS560394, Co D BS532410, Rcn (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

16

0907

(C) The 3 Thailand Officers, COL PRGM, LTC VISIT &amp; CPT ARWOOT arr for 2 day visit of LZSJ and AO.

Staff

JS

17

0935

(C) HELIX 31 off station.

DO

JS

18

0950

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0910 CIDG BA TO (C12A) dest 9 4-5 man huts at BS570398.

Bde S-2

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

19

1000

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS567392, Co D BS522410, 2d Plat & SRRP 3 BS532415, 4th Plat BS536411, Rcn (-) LZSJ, CIDG BS580380.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

20

1035

(C) Msg fr Bde: Effective immediately, W boundary Bde Rcn Zone changed permanently NR. QLI grid BS797400 S to BS814360, rec fr GILROY.

Posted

JS

21

1100

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1045 2d Plat Co D fd vic BS532415, 2 NVA belts, 1 US steel pot, 4 51cal rds in ammo box, rec by ROBINSON.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

22

1102

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS575400, Co D BS532410, 2d Plat BS532415, 4th Plat BS536411, SRRP 3 BS532415, Rcn (-) LZSJ, neg commo w/CIDG.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

23

1120

(C) Results of VR conducted by Warlord Ld: At BS598470, 4 huts, 1 bunker & 1 tunnel dest coord BS598475 obsr bunker & tunnel complexes fortified w/rocks, BS605425 1 hut destroyed, BS623478 5 huts, 4 bunkers dest & 1 VC/NVA KIA wearing black pj's BS636498, 1 hut dest.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

24

1125

(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for field loc at 1100.

DO

JS

25

1204

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1140 Co C fd at BS 576401, 7 huts approx 8' x 10' w/elevated 2' floors, 4 bunkers 4 x 4 x 5, 3 M-16 mags loaded, 12 .30 cal SKS rds, 15 M-60 rds linked, many trails in 4 directions, recently used, 12' x 12' water buffalo pen, 1 bottle penicillin, 1 pc of paper (NVA Propaganda), evidence of recent use, rec by ROBINSON.

Bn S-2, Bde, DO

JS

26

1210

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS576401, Co D BS532410, 2d Plat & SRRP 3 BS533418, 4th Plat BS538409, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

27

1210

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO arr LZSJ fr field locs.

DO,

NC

28

1232

(C) Plans for 25 Mar submitted to Bde.

Bde, DO

NC

29

1245

(C) Beacon Rn 365 on sta 1203, off sta 1242, dropped 28 500 lb bombs on BS703318 en bs camp, neg BDA. Coverage 100/100.

DO

NC

30

1300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 2d Plat BS533418, 4th Plat BS541409.

DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

31

1315

(C) Co D 2d Plat fd 1 SKS rifle (w/3 rds) and 3400 lbs of unpolished rice in bins. Bde McKEOUGH. Also fd diff tools, 2 swords, 31 flat baskets, 15 deep baskets, and 2 baskets of beads.

DO, Bde

NC

32

1345

(C) Helix 37 on sta to BDA BS703316.

DO

NC

33

1346

(C) HARD CORE (CIDG fr BA TO) to ck grids BS577380 to BS574393. They fd well used trails running in a S dir. One look-out tower on hill, 5-8 fighting psns w/tunnels signs of recent use. Used within 24 hrs. Fd and des 2 huts 5' x 10' capacity 10-12 pers.

DO

NC

34

1415

(C) Req for crane to move Q-50 truck to LZ BRONCO sent to Bde.

DO, Bde

NC

35

1420

(C) At grid BS567391 HELIX 37 obsr 5 huts, 1 small trail fr stream to huts.

DO,

NC

36

1432

(C) HELIX 37 off station.

DO

NC

37

1435

(C) CIDG (HARD CORE) eng 8 VC. Contact initiated by fr at distance of 30m. Res 5 VC KIA, 2 WIA and 1 En evaded S. Ele captured documents, 3 rucksacks 1 AM/FM radio, 1 sm bag of rice and 5 wpns, 1 M-2 carbine 896116, 1 SKS 11367844, 2 M-1's 932750, 945703, 1 M-1 carb 562723, CIDG's detained 1 male (old), 1 female (old) and 1 boy. All CIA material and wpns backhauled to BA TO.

DO S-2

NC

38

1445

(C) AO Ext A-69 cancelled, AO Ext 70 now in effect, grids fol 8225 to 796250 to 790255 to 7927 to 7827 to 775284 to 776290 to 771296 along stream to 774302.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

39

1446

(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1, Co C BS571403, Co D BS532410, 2d Plat BS532419, Ren SRRP 1 LZSJ, SRRP 2 OPCON Co B, SRRP 3 BS532419, SRRP 4 LZSJ, HARD CORE BS582381.

Bde, Arty Ln, DO

NC

40

1500

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ IES, Co C BS574404, Co D BS532410, 2d Plat BS533418, HARD CORE neg plot.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

41

1530

(C) LTC WIEGA, Bn CO &amp; MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, dept for Co D &amp; CIDG field loc at 1500.

DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4

NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1535		(C) CIDG loc at 1530 BS584375, Co C BS577404,	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
43	1545		(C) Beacon Rn 367 time on 1501, time off 1537, dropped 28 500 lb bombs, into grid BS710455, CEL, 100/100 neg BDA.	Bde, DO	JS		
44	1540		(C) MAJ NORTHQUEST delivered overlay.	DO	JS		
45	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS577404, Co D BS532410, 2d Plat BS532419, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 3 BS532419, CIDG BS584375.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
46	1615		(C) Warlords on sta to work grids 6649 & a 5 km circumference.	DO	JS		
47	1620		(C) 1-20 control boundary AO Ext A71, 8039, 8139, 8141 DTG 250600 Mar, indefinite.	Posted	JS		
48	1708		(C) Warlord Ld off station.	DO	JS		
49	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, Co C BS577404, Co D BS532410, Recon (-) LZSJ, CIDG neg commo.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
50	1719		(C) Warlord Ld fd & dest at BS700485 1 hut w/clothing also spotted 1 large cave at BS 698482.	S-2, DO	JS		
51	1730		(C) LTC WIELGA & party arr LZSJ.	DO	JS		
52	1740		(C) DOLPHINS 19-130-23-640 Blade time.	DO	RJ		
53	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B & SRRP 2 OPCON 3-1 Inf, Co C BS577404, Co D BS532410 & SRRP 3, Recon (-) LZSJ, HC NDP BS575347, LP's BS580350, BS573353.	DO	RJ		
54	1820		(C) FISHER, Bde: 1000 Rn 362 BS685455, CEL, unident Bn, 1200 Rn 364 BS632491 LC CONSTITUTION FAC will be up at that time & will have Daisy Cutters on board.	DO	RJ		
55	1920		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C NDP BS577404, 1st Plat 60m NE, Co D NDP BS532410, 2d Plat 50m N, 4th Plat 50m W, SRRP 3 BS 532409.	DO, Bde	DW		
56	1925		(C) Rec helitimes for 25 Mar: 0700-1800 or 7 hrs, utility 1500-1700.	DO	DW		
57	1943		(C) Food rep: Co B 9 meals/man, Co C 3 meals/man, Co D 5 meals/man.	DO	DW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

58

2008

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

59

2010

(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 4/76, Co B 4/86,  
Co C 6/83, Co D 4/86, Recon Plat 1/29.

DO, Posted

DW

60

2018

(C) Beacons for 25 Mar: 1000 Rn 362, BS  
685455, KEL, unident Bn, 1200, Rn 364, BS  
632491, for LZ Construction, FAC will be up,  
Daisy Cutter bombs will be used.

DO

DW

61

2022

(C) Rec loc fr BA TO: C12A BS575347, Ph2A,  
BS478290.

DO, Posted

DW

62

2023

(C) INTREP fr Bde (LOCKHART): At BS570510,  
D-3, unident NVA Bn, 350 men, armed w/2 82mm  
mort, 2 MG, 6 RPG launchers, msn unk, 24 Mar.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

63

2026

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 2000 Co D at NDP BS  
532410 rec 4 82mm mort rds fr S at approx  
BS530398. Eng w/Arty, rec at Bde by  
LOCKHART.

DO, Bde

DW

64

2033

(U) Rec'd weather and significant events fr  
SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, see attached.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

65

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

66

2205

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

67

2210

(C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN, BA TO, (1) 1 Sqd  
VC commanded by DINH DEM at BS580224 at  
240900 msn unk, F-6, (2) 1 VC Sqd at BS  
628350, at 241300, msn unk, F-6, relayed to  
Bde (LOCKHART) at 2205.

DO, Bn S-2, Bde

DW

68

2222

(U) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.

DO, Bde

DW

69

2224

(C) Reaction drill called on LZSJ, at 2213 RF  
#2 rep in at 2213, #1 at 2214, standown at  
2217.

DO

DW

70

2253

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

71

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

72 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO  
w/Co A and SRP's 1, 2, 4 securing LZSJ and Co's C & D with SRP 3 operating in grid  
squares BS5740 and 5341. At 1045 Co D 2d Plat fd at BS532415 44 .51 cal rds, 1 steel  
pot and misc equip (See #21). At 1120 at BS623478 1 VC/NVA KIA by Warlords (See #23).  
At 1315 Co D at BS533418 fd 1 SKS rifle (w/3 rds) and 3400 lbs of unpolished rice

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
6	6

(AR 220-346)

6

6

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

0001

24 Mar 70

2400

24 Mar 70

TIME

12

Only

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

in bins, tools, 2 swords, 31 baskets and 2 baskets of beads. (See #31). At 2026 Co D at BS532410 rec 4 82mm mort rds fr the S at approx BS530398, eng w/Arty, res unk, no fr casualties (See #63). There were negative further significant events during the day. (C) Journal closed.

73

2400

DW

\_\_\_\_\_  
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A. Eberhart



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO **1** NO OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf</b> <b>AVDF-BARK</b>	LOCATION <b>LZ SAN JUAN</b> <b>BS635382</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	<b>26 Mar 70</b>	2400	<b>26 Mar 70</b>

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1 Inf, LZ LES, BS488366, Co C NDP BS577404, Co D NDP BS532410, SRRP 1 OPCON Co B, SRRP 2, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co D.		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0307		(C) At 0130 Co D at NDP heard mvmt to N & SE eng w/S/A, res unk.	DO	DW
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0512		(C) Rec 4.2 rep: 17 msns fired, 49 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0538		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO Bn S-2	DW
10	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0657		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all ele closed.	DO	DW
12	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
13	0835		(C) Air craft req to move co B fr vic LZ LES BS488367 to vic LZ BS622369 on 251400 Mar.	Bde, DO	JS
14	0900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
15	0901		(C) Rec Bde FRAGORD 8-70 to OPORD 1-70 No change of msn for 4-3 Inf, subject rice denial opns.	S-3, S-2	JS
16	0930		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.	Staff, DO	NC
17	1002		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	DO	NC
18	1010		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO and visiting THAI Officers dept LZSJ for MINH LONG.	DO	NC
19	1011		(C) 1000 Bn SITREP neg; loc same plus Co C 2d Plat at BS577407 and 3d Plat at BS574410, Co D 2d Plat BS530411, 3d Plat BS531411, and SRRP 3 at BS532413.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

20

1015

(C) Div Sniper Tm instructors arr LZSJ.

DO

NC

21

1030

(C) Beacon Rn 362 on sta 1008, off sta 1030  
dropped 18 500 lb bombs on grid BS685455, a  
CEL: Coverage 100/90 neg BDA.

DO

NC

22

1045

(C) Ref item #20, Div Sniper Tm dept LZSJ.

DO

NC

23

1100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 2d  
Plat at BS583408, Co D same except 3d Plat BS  
528414 and SRRP 3 at BS532413.

DO

NC

24

1115

(C) Co D rpts one patrol in contact, req  
gunships at this time. 2d Plat at BS530411  
taking S/A and poss mort fire, eng w/Arty fr  
BA TO, more to fol.

DO

NC

25

1129

(C) Sharks on sta in support of Co D.

Bde, DO

NC

26

1130

(C) Co D rpts neg cas at this time.

DO

NC

27

1149

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and party ret to LZSJ.

DO

NC

28

1149

(C) Plans for 26 Mar called to Bde.

Bde, DO

NC

29

1149

(C) Sharks breaking sta. Ref item #25.

DO

NC

30

1150

Ref item #24, Co D 2d Plat at BS530411 rec  
M/G fire and 1 RPG rd fr 250m SW of their loc,  
eng w/Sharks, 81mm, Arty, S/A and M/G fire.  
Neg fr cas or damage, taken by CPT PHILLIPS  
at Bde.

S-2, Bde, DO

NC

31

1155

(C) Msg passed to Co B concerning air move  
fr LZ IES on 25 Mar 70.

CO B, DO

NC

32

1200

(C) Co A LZSJ, Co B 3-1, Co C BS577404, 2d  
Plat BS583408, 3d Plat BS574410, Co D BS  
532410, 2d Plat BS530411, 3d Plat BS528414,  
SRRP 3 BS532413, Recon 2 & 4 LZSJ.

DO

RJ

33

1230

(C) Called rear to Co A & Co E to notify  
as to disposition of sniper school Mar 28,  
reporting date Mar 28.

DO

RJ

34

1235

(C) Msg to Co B and Co D concerning air move  
of Co B to grid BS516398 passed to both ele.

Co B, Co D

NC

35

1240

(C) Req dustoff of EM in Co D for FUO denied  
by Dr Control, to be completed by utility bird.

Co D, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3  
NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S-2/S-3 4th Bn 3d Inf</b> <b>AVDF-BARK</b>	LOCATION <b>LZ SAN JUAN</b> <b>BS635382</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1325		(C) HELIX 01 on sta to BDA BS632490.	DO	NC
37	1330		(C) Co D rpts ele in contact at grid BS 528409, gunships req at 1332. Rec S/A auto wpns fire fr 300m SW of their loc, unk size EN force, more to fol.	DO	NC
38	1335		(C) At 1230 Co C 3d Plat obsr 2 VC/NVA approx 100m (azmth of 230°) from grid BS566405. En wearing khaki uniforms. En were apparently resting when obsr by Co C. Fd 2 rucksacks of clothes and 1 canteen (all NVA). 3d Plat rec'd 2 bursts of auto wpns fire, eng w/M-79 M-60, M-16, 81mm and Sharks. Fd 1 blood trail leading off at az of 230° and followed it. Ele still searching the area. Called to ROBINSON at Bde.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
39	1340		(C) 1300 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B OPCON 3-1, Co C BS577404, 2d Plat BS 581408, 3d Plat BS566405, Co D BS532410, 3d Plat, SRRP 4, 2d Plat at BS528409.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
40	1352		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.	Staff, DO	NC
41	1350		(C) At 1340 Sharks on sta to support Co C.	DO	NC
42	1421		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZ LES, 3d Plat BS573412, Co D BS532410, 2d 3d Plat & SRRP 3 BS528409, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1435		(C) Sharks broke station.	DO	JS
44	1448		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept LZSJ.	DO	NC
45	1450		(C) Bunkerline inspection conducted by CPT HAGEWOOD.	DO	NC
46	1452		(C) A/S controlled by HELIX completed at this time BS525406.	DO	JS
47	1500		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, dept in AMC to control CA of Co B fr LZ LES into vic coord BS518399.	DO	JS
48	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Same exct Co C 3d Plat at BS578409.	DO	NC
49	1506		(C) HELIX 01 off sta at 1450.	DO	NC
50	1510		(C) Ref item #37, Co D rec'd heavy S/A and AW fire. Eng w/S/A, 81mm and Arty. Also FAC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.5em; color: red;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>	SIGNATURE
---	-----------



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

controlled A/S (Snake & Napalm). Neg fr  
dam or cas, en losses unk. Called to  
ROBINSON, Bde.

DO, Bn S-2, Bde

NC

51

1530

(C) Air move comp for Co B. 1st PZ time  
1510, last LZ 1530 PZ coord BS488366, LZ  
coord BS516398.

DO

NC

52

1542

(C) Co D in contact, more to fol.

DO

NC

53

1608

(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ ERHARDT ret fr controlling  
Co B CA, LZ Dry.

DO

JS

54

1629

(C) Msg fr Bde: AO Ext #70 cancelled.

DO, Posted

JS

55

1635

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B  
BS521398, Co C BS577404, 3d Plat BS578409,  
Co D BS532410, 2d 3d Plat and SRRP 3 BS  
528409, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

56

1705

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B  
BS521410, 2d 3d Plat SRRP 3 and 4th Plat BS  
528409, Recon (-) LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

57

1737

(C) At BS528409 Co D rec'd S/A fire, auto  
wpm fire, and .30 cal M/G fire fr lt to hvy.  
Co D estimates 50-75 VC/NVA. Eng w/M-16,  
M-79, 81mm, Arty Ln, A/S and HELIX. Res unk.  
One man sprained or broke ankle, Dustoff req at  
1710.

DO

RJ

58

1825

(C) Bde, FISHER: (At 1810) Beacons 1510  
Rn 369 grid BS630430 work up data on BS595471  
and BS634526 (An E-W trail network for carrying  
supplies).

DO

RJ

59

1830

(C) CPT SCHWEBACH: <sup>BG</sup> 1st Plat and SRRP 1 went  
to pre-designated grid, discovered small  
trail network used within last 2 days, heard  
possible AK rds in valley near river. <sup>BS523402</sup>

DO

RJ

60

1831

(C) Dustoff completed 1745.

DO

RJ

61

1838

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C NDP  
BS577404, 1st Plat 60m NE, Co D BS532410,  
2d, 3d, 4th Plat and SRRP 3 BS513484.

DO

DW

62

1849

(C) Rec weather & significant events fr SGT  
CAMPBELL, see attached.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

63

1851

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co E NDP BS  
521398, Co C NDP BS577404, Co D BS532410 NDP.

DO, Bde

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OTHER PERSON IN DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

64

1900

(C) Rec Plat fr ML: Plat size ele BS541495.

DO

DW

65

1912

(C) Heli-time for 26 Mar: C/C 0830-1800 or  
7 hrs, neg Utility.

DO

DW

66

2000

(C) Food rep: Co B 7 meals/man, Co C 6 meals/  
man, Co D 3 meals/man.

DO, Posted

DW

67

2002

(C) Bn strength rep: Co A 4/84, Co B 4/80,  
Co C 5/86, Co D 4/85, Recon 1/27.

DO, Posted

DW

68

2015

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat  
LP 50m S, Co C 1st Plat 60m NE, Co D 2d Plat  
amb BS532411, 3d Plat LP 50m SE, 4th Plat  
50m SW, SRRP 3 amb BS532411.

DO, Bde

DW

69

2055

(C) SPOT REPORT: Co B, 3d Plat 50m S of BS  
521298 obsr flashlights and heard mvmt to the  
N-NE, looked like someone signaling to another,  
eng w/Arty & 81mm mort, res unk, passed to  
LOCKHART, Bde.

DO, Bde, Bn S-2

DW

70

2100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

71

2102

(C) Rec loc fr BA TO, P42D, BS509307, P34D  
BS533305, P44D BS507312, P45D BS528318.

DO, Posted

DW

72

2200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

73

2318

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

74

2318

(C) Rec INTREP fr BA TO: 1 VC Sqd vic BS  
604363 at 1300 fr JBM to LOCKHART, Bde.

DO, Bde, Bn S-2

DW

75

2318

(C) Req submitted to LOCKHART at 2215:  
(1) Shadow Box: Prim 6142 to 6642 to 6648  
to 6148 alt: BS6539 to 2039 to 7044 to 6544  
time 271800 to 280600, (2) Warlord Box:  
6142 to 6642 to 6648 to 6148 time: 270600 to  
271800 Msn: Recon in force. (3) Req for  
Beacon A/S Prim: BS630430 tgt: 9th VC Bn,  
Alt: BS595471 tgt SEL time: 270600 to  
280600, (4) Req for Preplanned A/S Prim:  
BS666501 tgt SEL, Alt: BS604357 tgt SEL,  
ord HE & NAPALM, time: 270600-271800.

DO, Bde

DW

76

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

77

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN  
AO w/Co A and SRRP's 2 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D with SRRP's 1 & 3 working  
in grid squares 5239, 5740 and 5341. At 1115 Co D had contact vic BS530411.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
----------	--------------

(AR 220-346)

6

NO OF PAGES



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

4019

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

0001

25 Mar 70

2400

25 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.	They were hit with RPG's S/A, auto wpns, and .30 cal M/G fire.
Contact continued sporadically throughout the day. The En was eng w/S/A, M-79, M-60, Sharks, and an air strike. There were negative friendly casualties and En losses are unk (See #24, #30, #50, #57). At 1335 at BS566405 Co C 3d Plat obsr 2 VC/NVA fr 100m. En eng patrol with 2 bursts of auto rifle fire, res neg. En was eng w/S/A M-79, M-60, 81mm mort and Sharks. Results were 1 blood trail leading off at 230° azimuth and 2 rucksacks full of clothes CIA (See #38). There were negative further significant events during the day.	

78	2400	(U) Journal closed.
----	------	---------------------

DW

\_\_\_\_\_  
 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

**SIGNATURE**

SIGNATURE *Franklyn A. Edwards*



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS521398, Co C NDP BS577404, Co D NDP BS532410, SRRP 1 OPCON Co B, SRRP 2, 4 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co D.		DW		
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
06	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
07	0510		(C) 4.2 ammo rep: 15 msns fired, 30 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW		
08	0535		(C) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
09	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
10	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all ele closed.	DO	DW		
11	0745		(C) AO Ext 7: Req Ext until 282400 Mar 70 rec by AMARO.	Bde	JS		
12	0750		(C) Msg SORRICK req fr AMARO, Bde 1 Sqd Eng, airmobile bulldozer & operator for period 28 Mar - 2 Apr for construction of TFSB vic BS638561.	Bde	JS		
13	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS521398, Co C BS577404, Co D BS532410, 3d Plat & 4th Plat BS531412, Ren (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON Co B, SRRP 3 OPCON Co D.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
14	0800		(C) HELIX 38 on station.	DO	JS		
15	0825		(C) Co B loc BS524402.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
16	0830		(C) Msg fr CPT SHEA: Plat that will be OPCON to 1st Cav will rept to LZ DRAGON at 0900 28 Mar 70.	DO, S-3	JS		
17	0835		(C) INTREP fr BA TO: 1 VC Plat cmdr DINH DEM vic BS633286, obsr at 250900, F-6 rating.	DO, Bn S-2	JS		
18	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS525403, Co C BS577404, 2d Plat at BS584402, Co D BS532410, 3d & 4th Plat at BS528413, Recon same.	Arty, DO	NC		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 1:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar 70

2400

26 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1005		(C) INTREP fr Bde, C-3 BS637238 Priority 25 Mar: on 17 Mar the 17th Unit of VC Regt w/140 pers was loc in this area. msn establish rear base for 3d Regt also known as 22d Regt. Bn S-2, DO		JS
20	1010		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.	Staff	JS
21	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS525403, Co C BS583402, Co D PB BS532410, 3d & 4th Plat BS527412, Rcn (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
22	1012		(C) INTREP fr Bde: C-3 on 17th Mar 38th LF Bn w/280 pers was loc vic BS615513 THIEN XUAN (H) armed w/1 82mm mort, 1 M/G, 1 75 mm RR & AK's. Unit moved here to evade ARVN opns in the BA TO area, msn to help harvest rice & support local trading agencies. Bn S-2		JS
23	1020		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ.	DO	JS
24	1035		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1030 3d & 4th Plat Co D while on patrol rec 1 rd fr sniper at a distance of 700m vic coord BS527412, neg casualties, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
25	1145		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1020 Warlords eng & killed 1 VC/NVA wearing green, destroyed 2 huts & 3 bunkers vic coord BS573418, 250 meters S obsr tunnels w/doors, entrances appear 5' x 3', rec by FRENCH.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
26	1050		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1015 Co C reports that instead of CIA 2 rucksacks in eng of 25 Mar should read rucksacks for a squad.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
27	1105		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS526404, Co C BS583402, Co D BS532410, 3d & 4th Plat BS524409, Rcn (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS
28	1121		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1110 Warlord reports vic BS579401 nr fighting psns, 6 huts (10' x 20'), BS579398 2 tunnels & 1 hut destroyed, BS575415 3 bunkers & 1 hut destroyed, BS574415 new bunkers w/huts above bunkers, BS572409 3 .51 cal psns, 2 new, 1 old, BS574411 fresh digging log inforced - 2 huts destroyed, BS573418 tunnel complex, 2 bunkers destroyed, BS576415 6 bunkers & 2 tunnels dest, 3 bunkers dest, obsr cooking		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			utensils & chickens, BS568419 obsr 1 19 shot rocket pod empty, BS571411 2 10' x 20' huts dest, 3 bunkers dest, 2 bunkers damaged, BS578417 2 bunkers & 1 hut dest, BS581418 2 lean-to's, 1 hut and 1 cave dest. Rec by <del>XXXX</del> G. / Roy	Bn S-2, Bde	JS		
29	1150		(C) Msg fr Bde Avn (FISHER): New grid for 1500 hr Beacon is BS769355, HELIX will adjust. Warlord will mark tgt, nearest friendlies is 3 km.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
30	1155		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1140 3d & 4th Plat fd at BS524409 4 - 5 fighting psns dest by Arty or 81mm mort fire, also fd 1 large underground bunker w/lg grenade sump in front. Fd 3 tunnels intact capable of containing 6+ pers, neg military equipment fd.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS		
31	1200		(C) Bn plans submitted to Bde for opns on 27 Mar 70, rec by GILROY.	DO, Bde	JS		
32	1200		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1150 Co B fd & dest 3 huts and 1 lean-to.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS		
33	1205		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS531404, Co C BS583402, 1st Plat BS579400, 2d Plat BS586405, Co D BS532410, Rcn (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
34	1210		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 dept LZSJ for field loc at 1200.	DO	JS		
35	1225		(C) Req aircraft for CA of Co B fr LZSJ to BS645449, CA of Co a fr LZSJ to BS645449 and air move of Co B fr BS548387 to LZSJ 27 Mar 70.	Bde	JS		
36	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS534398, Co C BS583402, 1st Plat BS584398, 3d Plat BS587404, Co D BS532410, Rcn same.	Arty Ln, DO	NC		
37	1315		(C) Co B fd 1 hut 10' x 12' w/a foxhole under it. Last used approx 7 days ago, was destroyed.	Bn S-2, DO	NC		
38	1322		(C) INTREP fr Bde: Grid BS612286, F-3 rating 22 Mar 70, C-29 LF Co w/150 men were in this area. Msn: Attack BA TO Hq and other BA TO outposts between 25 Mar and 10 Apr.	BA TO, S-2, DO	NC		
39	1330		(C) Msg fr Bde, AO Ext A-65 DTG extended to 282400 Mar.	Posted, DO	NC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
40	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 3d Plat at BS533401 and Co C 2d Plat at BS 533401 and Co D at BS542414.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		NC	
41	1430		(C) AO Ext req by Bde approved by CPT SCHWEBACH grids fol: BS615470 to BS560470 to BS 560580 to BS653580 Eastern boundary is river. DTC 280001 Mar to 102400 April.	DO		NC	
42	1501		(C) HELIX 01 on sta to work w/Beacon.	DO		NC	
43	1505		(C) At 1445 Co D obsr 6 NVA/VC in their last nights NDP. Eng w/105 from LZSJ, 40 rds. res unk at present, rec by LOCKHART.	DO		NC	
44	1505		(C) At 1440 Co B fd 3 huts 10' x 12' also some pottery and batteries. Mil structures destroyed.	S-2, DO, Arty Ln		NC	
45	1506		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS539393, Co C BS586402, Co D BS544413. Rcn same.	Arty Ln, DO		NC	
46	1540		(C) Beacon Rn 369 time on 1505, time off 1534, dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS632489, SEL, 80/80.	Bde		JS	
47	1550		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 returned to LZSJ.	DO		JS	
48	1555		(C) Aircraft req to move one plat of Co B fr LZSJ to LZ DRAGON on 27 Mar at 1300.	DO, Bde		JS	
49	1615		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1605 Co C 1st Plat fd at BS588395 1 grave w/decomposed body dressed in black pj's approx 2 wks old, rec by LOCKHART.	S-2, Bde, DO		JS	
50	1616		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS540388, Co C BS586402, 1st Plat BS 588395, 3d Plat BS589404, Co D BS547414, Rcn (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
51	1620		(C) AO Ext #07 approved by CPT SHERROD, DTC for period req 282400 Mar.	DO, ML, Arty		JS	
52	1620		(C) BDA of A/S grid BS632489 by Warlord revealed canned goods, cooking utensils and approx 15 fighting pans.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar 70

2400

26 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

53

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B  
BS540388, Co C NDP BS586402, Co D NDP BS  
547414, Rcn (-) LZSJ,

DO, Arty In

JS

54

1725

(C) HELIX 37 off station.

DO

RJ

55

1810

(C) LOH for 27 0800 to go fr LZSJ to Hill  
411, wait about 20 min & return to LZSJ -  
2 pass both ways (App PRESTON) Bde.

DO

RJ

56

1811

(C) C/C times 1300-1800 CA's & extractions  
will go as planned, PRESTON, Bde.

DO

RJ

57

1814

(C) Beacon Rn 366 BS663442 (FISHER) 1800  
Rn 372 BS682434 in 1-20 but wants us to  
put it in.

DO

RJ

58

1818

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1800 Co A LZSJ, Co B  
BS542383, Co C NDP BS586402, Co D NDP BS  
547414, Rcn LZSJ.

DO

RJ

59

1825

(C) Platoon air move for Co B has been  
submitted.

DO

RJ

60

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS  
542383, Co C NDP BS586402, neg Sneakies,  
Co D BS547414, 2d Plat 50m S, 3d Plat 50m N,  
Rcn LZSJ.

DO

RJ

61

1950

(C) Rec significant events & weather fr  
SGT CAMPBELL, Bn In, weather: Mostly  
cloudy w/partial clearing during the  
afternoon, winds N 5-10 knots w/afternoon  
gusts to 20 knots, outlook thru Sat: Little  
change, temp 80-70, humid 95-85.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

62

2000

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B same,  
Co C same, Co D BS547414, 1234 LZSJ.

DO, Bde

RJ

63

2008

(C) At BS630395 Co C obsr light in woodline  
also a flare in valley to NE of LZSJ which  
did not come from our location, eng w/10  
rds 4.2.

DO

RJ

64

2020

(C) Bde (LOCKHART): AO Ext A65 4th Regt back to 1-20  
all S of 48 GL effective immediately AO A65  
terminates 271500.

DO

RJ

65

2048

(C) Food rep: Co B 5 meals/man, Co C 2,  
Co D 5.

DO

DW

66

2055

(C) Rec loc fr BA TO: Pl3D BS564247, Pl4D  
BS573263, Pl5D BS526263, Pl6D BS572320.

DO, Posted

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZSJ BS635382		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN      OUT						
67	2100	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW	
68	2125	(C) At 2040 Co D obsr light and heard dragging sounds at BS546416, at 2050 had mvmt at BS548412, eng w/Arty, res unk.		DO		DW	
69	2200	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW	
70	2215	(C) At 2115 Co A LZSJ rec unk type explosion in front of bunkers 1 & 2 on N side of LZSJ, dirt was thrown back onto bunker #2, neg cas or damage, personnel on bunkers said projectile came in at an angle and explosion was larger than an 82mm mort, eng w/XM 202. Will examine crater in morning, sent to LOCKHART, Bde at 2205.		DO, Bde		DW	
71	2225	(C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN at BA TO: 1 LF/VC Sqd w/S/A, DTG 261300 BS574386, msn unk, C-4, rep to LOCKHART, Bde 2205.		DO, Bde, Bn S-2		DW	
72	2240	(C) At 2215 Co D in NDP heard S/A wpn fire at BS547418.		DO		DW	
73	2242	(C) Rec loc fr ML: 2 Plat size ele at BS544488 BS528532.		DO		DW	
74	2300	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW	
75	2330	(C) Rec AO 21 fr LOCKHART, Bde: For 173d fr BS690254 N to BS6929 E to 7729 S A73 boundry DTG 262400 to 232400 April-- for combat operation.		DO		DW	
76	2335	(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 3/80, Co B 4/85 Co C 5/85, Co D 3/85, Recon Plat 1/26,		DO, Posted		DW	
77	2340	(C) SPOT REPORT at 1445: At BS532410 Co D eng 6 NVA/VC w/Arty, res 2 KBA, bodies were 1000m away, did not check out the res, rec by LOCKHART, Bde at 2245.		DO, Bde		DW	
78	2345	(C) SPOT REPORT: At 2245 Co D at BS547414 had mvmt on S side of peri, eng w/hand frags, res unk.		DO		DW	
79	2348	(C) Req submitted to LOCKHART, Bde 2250: (1) Shadow Box: Prim 6142 to 6642 to 6648 to 6148 alt: 6539 to 7039 to 7044 to 6544 time 281800 to 290600, (2) Warlord Box: Grid 6142 to 6642 to 6648 to 6148 time 280600 to 281800, msn Recon in force.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

~~BS~~ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar 70

2400

26 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont. (3) Req for Beacon A/S: Prim BS639418 VC Sapper Co, alt BS595471, SEL time 280600 to 290600. (4) Req for Preplanned A/S: Prim BS666501 tgt SEL, Alt BS604357 tgt SEL Ord HE & Napalm time 280600 to 281800.

DO, Bde

DW

80 2355 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

81 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amp opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co A securing LZSJ with Recon and Co's B, C & D operating in grid squares BS5438 5840, and 5441. At 1030 Co D at BS527412 rec 1 rd fr sniper, neg casualties (See #24). At 1020 Warlords at BS573418 eng & killed 1 VC/NVA wearing green (See #25). At 2115 Co A LZSJ rec 1 unk type incoming in front of bunker #1 & #2. Personnel on the bunkers believe explosion was larger than an 82mm mort, neg cas or damage (See #70). At 1445 Co D at BS532410 reported 2 VC/NVA KBA fr eng of 6 VC/NVA in last nights NDP (See #77, #43). There were negative further significant events during the day.

82 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn A Erhardt*



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS542383, Co C NDP BS586402, Co D NDP BS547414, Recon Plat LZSJ.		DW		
02	0055		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
05	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
06	0425		(C) Rec SLAR msn fr Bde: BS640470 1 MTI, at BS550320 1 MTI, second grid passed to JD at BA TO.	DO, BA TO, Arty In	DW		
07	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
08	0515		(C) 4.2 ammo rep: 19 msns fired, 114 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW		
09	0540		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
10	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	RJ		
11	0808		(C) SGT FISHER expct 4 birds on lift.	DO	RJ		
12	0823		(C) MINH LONG to LTC WIELGA: ML's CO would like to attend ceremonies in DUC PHO but can't since he rec word this morning, would like LTC WIELGA to inform Bde that he rec word too late.	DO	RJ		
13	0830		(C) Co D at grid BS547414 (270825 Mar) obsr 1 VC/NVA 300-400m SE OF THE ABOVE LOCATION, WEARING black pj's neg wpn. Eng w/M-60, res unk, will send a patrol to check the area.	Bde	RJ		
14	0845		(C) Fr S-3 4-3 to S-3 11th Bde: Request 1 Pathfinder tm be attached this unit in support of TFSB during operation commencing 28 Mar 70. Rec by AMARO, Bde.	DO	RJ		
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B BS542383, Co C BS586402, patrols mvng out, Recon LZSJ.	DO	RJ		
16	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS586402, 1st Plat BS585392, 3d Plat BS587406, Co D BS547414, 1st Plat BS548414, 2d Plat BS545416, 4th Plat BS551411, Recon BS645409. DO		RJ		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1005		(C) Co B 1st PZ 0920 last LZ 0955, Ren 1st PZ 1055 Last LZ 1018, to McKEOUGH.	DO, Bde	RJ		
18	1055		(C) Co A NDP 27 Mar 70 BS622369 at 281000 Mar CA to LZ BS649494 search and clear grid 6349, 6449, Co B (-) secure LZSJ 3/B/4/3 OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C NDP 27 Mar 70: BS605404 at 281030 CA to LZ BS633514 search and clear grid 6248 6348, Co D NDP 27 Mar 70 BS552414 at 281100 CA to LZ BS642536 search and clear grid 6453 6353, Co B/3-1 Inf: OPCON 4-3 Inf effective 280200 CA to BS640564 secure LZ BULLDOG, Recon Plat NDP 27 Mar 70 BS640459 occupy blocking positions BS631458. neg combined opn, neg cordon & search, sent to Bde 1055 AMARO by KURSZEWSKI.	DO, Bde	RJ		
19	1115		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A LZSJ, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS586402, 1st Plat BS589392, 3d Plat BS593407 amb, Co D BS547414, 2d Plat BS545416 4th Plat BS553410 amb, Recon BS645449.	DO	RJ		
20	1120		(C) Co C line #7, SUPERN, BRUCE S, 2LT, 101-42-2906 cut fr machete (Priority dustoff).	DO	RJ		
21	1150		(C) Co C rear called: Co C has bad lot of illum to field 83-13 LOW.	DO	RJ		
22	1208		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS586402, 1st & 3d Plat BS591401, Co D BS547414, 2d Plat BS545416, 4th Plat BS553410, Ren BS645454.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS		
23	1215		(C) Ref item #20, dustoff complete 1200 hrs.	S-1	JS		
24	1219		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1000 CIDG fr BA TO while in amb psn eng 3 VC, res 3 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carbine, 1 M-1 rifle CIA.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS		
25	1255		(C) Co C at 1250 grid BS591403 3d Plat fd 1 hootch 6 x 10 3 months old, recent use, one bunker beneath 2' x 5' inside hootch 2 cooking utensils, 3 rice baskets also trail 1d N, military structure destroyed.	DO	RJ		
26	1258		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A & Co B LZSJ, Co C BS586402, 1st Plat BS593400, 3d Plat BS592403, both amb sites, Co D BS547414, Ren BS643454.	DO	RJ		
27	1300		(C) Beacon Rn 364 time on 1215, time off 1245 dropped 18 500 lb bombs into BS663422, 80/80				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			coverage, 1 secondary fire.	Bde	RJ		
28	1305		(C) Fr Bde SGT PRESTON: Grid BS635515 is clear for Beacon, rec by Redleg.	DO	RJ		
29	1310		(C) Beacon Rn 364 BS663422 complete.	DO	RJ		
30	1320		(C) Bde JDB need our clearance for grid BS 701297 from ASAP - 1400, sus VC location.	DO	RJ		
31	1322		(C) MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 dept LZSJ for 411.	DO	RJ		
32	1328		(C) Co B 3d Plat to DUC PHO via CH47.	DO	RJ		
33	1336		(C) Fr Co D mvng E: Poss will be losing commo, will try relaying through Co C, rec by McEwen,	DO	RJ		
34	1340		(C) Co D at BS547414 at 1215 sent patrol out to where they eng 1 VC/NVA at 0825, fd rice drying, neg signs of VC/NVA.	DO	RJ		
35	1400		(C) Rn 366 on sta grid 1456.	DO	RJ		
36	1420		(C) HELIX 37 on sta grid 1456.	DO	RJ		
37	1430		(C) Warlords on sta going out to Co C to work around them.	DO	RJ		
38	1500		(C) MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 ret LZSJ at 1300.	DO	RJ		
39	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A leaving 1500, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat LZ BRONCO, Co C BS586402, 1st Plat BS593400, 3d Plat BS592403, Co D BS 547414 mvng E, Rcn BS642457.	DO	RJ		
40	1508		(C) Beacon Rn 366 tgt BS63355145 18 500 lb bombs 100/100 1 secondary, BDA by HELIX 37, SEL.	DO	RJ		
41	1509		(C) Rcn 1445 at BS642457 fd 1 old mag approx 2 yrs old, held approx 30 rds of 38 cal ammo had 64 stamped on rds, destroyed 1 NVA gas mask destroyed 1 old base camp with 4-5 holes 8 x 8 x6, mackerel cans fd, all old, lots of trails leading E-W & N-S.	DO	RJ		
42	1520		(C) Co D loc BS552414 ready for RS.	DO	RJ		
43	1550		(C) Warlord Ld 1400-1600 at BS562415 1 hootch destroyed 10 x 20 BS544411 fd 7 fighting psns				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
43	Cont.		2 bunkers 5 x 7, 7 10 x 20 hootches 1 destroyed, BS542422 3 baskets rice, 2 bunkers, 2 hootches destroyed, (Warlord off sta).		DO		RJ
44	1615		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS623368, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS586402, 1st Plat BS593400, Co D BS552414, Ren BS642457.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		RJ
45	1620		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ at 1615.		DO		JS
46	1630		(C) Co A personnel (KRUEGER) picked up at field loc BS623368 by C/C and taken to 23d MED w/sus appendicitus.		S-1		JS
47	1638		(C) Div Fast Tm arr LZSJ at 1630 and dept at 1635.		DO		JS
48	1646		(C) INTREP fr Bde: Dated 27 Mar, C-3 unident Bn 21st Regt 200 pers strength loc vic BS 660455, msn go to DUC SON VILLE to get rice (6752) C-4 rating, 300 NVA w/sev Hvy wps vic BS535440 msn to attend political course.		S-2		JS
49	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS623368 NDP, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat LZ BRONCO, Co C BS 586402 NDP, Co D BS552414 NDP, Ren BS643458.		DO		RJ
50	1750		(C) AO Ext #74 app by CPT SHEA BS822361 to BS820370 to BS839370 fr 280600 to 281800 for combat operations between 4/21 & Bde Recon zone grid BS796302 S E along Providence boundry line to line between Recon zone & 173d Bde.		DO		RJ
51	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS623368, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat LZ BRONCO, Co C BS586402, Co D BS 552414 NDP, Ren BS643458.		DO		RJ
52	1807		(C) Dolphin 13 blade time 0515 hrs.		DO		RJ
53	1808		(C) Beacons 0300 Rn 374 BS612286 loc C-29 IF Co 1200 Rn 365 BS639418 VC Sapper Co.		DO		RJ
54	1809		(C) Bde avn off neg C/C or Utility 28 Mar.		DO		RJ
55	1840		(U) SITREP rec'd fr Bde.		DO, Bn S-2		RJ
56	1845		(C) McNEAL, Bde to Bn S-3: BULLDOG will be secure.		DO		RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **5** NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf</b> <b>AVDF-BARK</b>	LOCATION <b>LZ SAN JUAN</b> <b>BS635382</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1902		(C) Beacon on sta 1815, off sta 1858, tgt BS682434, CEL 16 300 lb bombs, Rn 372, 100/100. DO, Bde		DW
58	1908		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS 623368, Co B LZSJ, except 3d Plat at LZ BRONCO. Co C NDP BS586402 neg LP's or amb, Co D NDP BS552414, 3d Plat 50m SE, 4th Plat 50m NW. Recon Plat NDP BS643458.	DO, Bde	DW
59	1928		(C) Dustoff for Co D BS552417, #166, CONAWAY, LAWRENCE E, 2LT 092-40-3008 cut left hand by machette, req at 1845, compl at 1900.	DO	DW
60	1938		(C) Rec INTREP fr LOCKHART, Bde, at 1915: At BS720280, unident Sapper Bn, MZ-5 at this loc, unit fr DEO-AI, msn unk.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
61	2003		(C) LT GAINES, Bn Ln to 4th Regt is going to BS563517 w/1 whip and 1 flexible ant, & 3 days rations.	DO	DW
62	2104		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
63	2110		(U) Rec Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
64	2118		(C) Rec neg SITREP fr radar at 2100.	DO	DW
65	2122		(C) IR msn 1 radar emission at BS602485, BS 222005, msn # IZ0100SR.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
66	2133		(C) Msg fr CPT McNEAL, Bde, 0300 Beacon BS 685434 Rn 374 would like 400m radius fr BS 685434 being center of mass, would like it to run 200M N up draw and 200m S down draw.	DO	DW
67	2142		(C) Rec weather and significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, weather: Partly cloudy skies w/good visibility winds 5-10 knots, outlook for Sunday, less clouds & SE winds, temp 86-71, humid 95-65.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
68	2155		(U) Radar neg SITREP.	DO	DW
69	2156		(C) Food rep: Co A 6 meals/man, Co C 6, Co D 5, Recon 8.	DO, Posted	DW
70	2207		(C) Rec BA TO loc Pl3D BS577237, Pl4D BS 579249, Pl5D, BS512263, Pl6D, BS626307, CIDG Sqd amb BS559337, BS549313, BS535325.	DO	DW
71	2218		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em; color: red;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>	SIGNATURE
---	-----------



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar 70	2400	27 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
72	2230		(C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN at BA TO: (1) 1 Plat LF/VC C29, commanded by DINH HAY BS577407, 271200, msn unk, F-6, (2) 120th Bn Montagnard DINH QUYEN commander, at BS470382, at 270900, msn unk, C-3, rec by LOCKHART at 2140.			DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW
73	2238		(C) Rec rep fr Co C, item found 27 Mar: BS 587406 dud CHICOM (dest) on trail N-S, at BS 593407 2 huts, 1 w/tin roof 5 x 10, 4 months, no sign of recent use, BS592406 sleeping psn w/tin siding, O/H cover by use of engr stakes, approx 4 mos old, trail fr S, no recent use, BS 591402 1 hut, 5 cooking utensils, fresh cut reeds, 1 bunker 18" wide, 2 x 5' long, pretty fresh trail running to W, BS592403 2 to 3 graves 2 mos old, not dug up, no trails, huts were burned, rec by LOCKHART, Bde.			DO, Bde	DW
74	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon Plat.			DO, Bde	DW
75	2300		(U) Radar neg SITREP.			DO	DW
76	2302		(C) Msg fr 1LT KETTERING, Bn S-5, at 2245, NPFF not available due to trng. Will substitute NP's for job. Police spec branch will do interrogation, will advise on search capabilities.			DO	DW
77	2310		(C) At 1810 Bde req 4-3 to ask ML if any troop in N portion of AO, reason, would like to put in a IRRP Box there. At 2235 ML replied troops at BS501550, relayed to LOCKHART, Bde at 2245.			DO, ML, Bde	DW
78	2318		(C) Rec loc fr ML: Plats at BS511557 and BS 506551.			DO, Posted	DW
79	2322		(C) Rec IR msn res fr CLOUGH, Bde: Msn IZ01029R flown 1910 to 1930, at BS613512 3 emissions, at BS668577 1 emission, at BS612502 1 emission, at BS606499 1 emission, at BS602504 2 emissions.			DO, Bn S-2, Arty	DW
80	2325		(C) at 2300 Co A rep LP's: 1 Plat 50m W, 2d Plat 50m E.			DO	DW
81	2328		(C) Req submitted to Bde, rec by LOCKHART at 2255: (1) Shadow Boxes: Prim 6142 to 6642 to 6648 to 6148 alt 6539 to 7039 to 7044 to 6544 time 291800 to 300600, (2) Req for Warlord Box grid: BS6142 to 6642 to 6648 to 6148 time 290600 to 291800, (3) Req				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Mar 70

2400

27 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

for Beacon A/S, Prim BS569429 NVA Co, alt BS  
595471 tgt SEL time 290600 to 300600 (4)Req for preplanned A/S prim: BS666501 tgt SEL,  
alt BS604357 tgt SEL time 290600 to 291800,

Ord: HE &amp; NAPALM

DO, Bde

DW

82

2359

(U) Radar neg SITREP.

DO

DW

83

2359

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact  
w/Recon Plat.

DO, Bde

DW

84

(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and am opns in SAN JUAN AO  
w/ Co B (-) securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D with Recon Plat operating in grid squares  
BS6236, 5840, 5541, 6445. At 1340 Co D at BS547411 obsr & eng 1 NVA/VC. A patrol  
fd rice drying, neg signs of VC/NVA (See #34). At 1509 Recon fd at BS642457 1 mag  
with 30 rds of 38 cal ammo, approx 2 yrs old (See #41). At BS587406 Co C reported  
finding and destroying 1 dud CHICOM Gren (See #73). There were negative further  
significant events during the day.

85

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A. Erhardt



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 623368, Co B (-) LZSJ, Co C NDP BS586402, Co D NDP BS552414, Recon Plat NDP BS643458.		DW
02	0109		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP also neg.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon, radar SITREP also neg.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon, radar SITREP also neg.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0355		(C) Sensor activation, string 153 tgt B, BS 65744100 at 0315, 5 pers mvng NE to SW, confirmed by heat, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon, radar SITREP also neg.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0455		(C) Beacons (1) on sta 0315, off 0355, Rn 374 tgt BS685434, CEL, 18 500 lb bombs, 100/100 res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0500		(U) Radar SITREP neg;	DO	DW
10	0530		(C) 4.2 rep 20 msns fired, 57 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0545		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0640		(C) AMC on station.	DO	RJ
14	0715		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS623368, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS586402, Co D BS552414, Recon BS643458.	DO	RJ
15	0730		(C) Fr Bde (AMARO) BS638443 unidentified size proximity 4000m code E A BS724308 Bn size Code Apside 1500m code L-M.	DO	RJ
16	0730		(C) Bde AMARO: AO Ext 14 & 15 cancelled immediately.	DO	RJ
17	0812		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3, dept LZSJ to control CA of 3-1 Inf OPCON LZ cold, 1st PZ 0740, LZ 0805.	Bde	JS
18	0815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS623368, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat LZ BRONCO, Co C BS586402.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			Co D BS552414, Rcn BS643458.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
19	0825		(C) HELIX 37 req clearance of grid BS666501 for A/S at 0900, approved by 1st LT NORTON.		DO		JS
20	0830		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 return to LZSJ.		DO		JS
21	0831		(C) LRRP's to be inserted afternoon of 28 Mar, Box 6548, 6948, 6945, 6545 fr 281200 Mar-041700 Apr, approved by LTC WIELGA Pri Bde Cmd, 1st Plat 4-3 Cmd.		Bde, Posted		JS
22	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS623368, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat LZ BRONCO, Co C BS586402, Co D BS552414, Rcn BS642459, B/3-1 Inf OPCON LZ BULLDOG.		DO		JS
23	0920		(C) HELIX 37 completed A/S into grid BS666501 neg observations, off sta.		DO		JS
24	0945		(C) Bn plans for opns on 29 Mar submitted to rec by GILROY.		Bde, Bde		JS
25	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS623368, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat LZ BRONCO, OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS586402, Co D BS552414, Rcn BS 639459, B/3-1 Inf OPCON 4-3 LZ BULLDOG BS 640564.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
26	1005		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1000 hrs Rcn Plat <del>red</del> fd vic BS639459, 10 sleeping psns approx 10 days old size 5 x 3 x 3, main trail heading E Rec by McKEOUGH.		Bn S-2, Bde, DO		JS
27	1015		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0950 Co D spotted at a distance of 2200m vic BS557392, 19 pers in open mv in a single file to SE <del>red</del> , eng w/ 105's fr LZSJ, rec by McKEOUGH.		Bn S-2, Bde		JS
28	1015		(C) DO req 1 CH47 for 291300 Mar to move fougasse fr LZSJ to LZ BULLDOG, rec by FISHER.		Bde Air.		JS
29	1015		(C) DO req 1 LOH for 290900 Mar to transport Bn S-5 fr LZSJ to NGHIA HAHN, wait 30 min & return rec by FISHER.		Bde Air		JS
30	1025		(C) Ref item #27, HELIX 38 contacted and given info, He will look over area for A/S.		DO		JS
31	1025		(C) Bde Arty Ln req clearance for Warlord Box time 281300-281900 grid 7031 to 7531 to 7029 to 7539 approved by LT MENDELSON.		Posted		JS
32	1026		(C) Ref item #27, Co D reports 2 KBA, HELIX is checking out to confirm.		DO, S-2, Bde		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33	1038		(C) DO req AO Ext fr Bde: DTG 281200 Mar 102400 Apr, grid BS611552-610580-652580-670585-670540-663540 rec by GILROY, Bde.	Posted, Arty Ln	JS		
34	1120		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc same except Recon loc BS635459.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
35	1137		(C) CPT SHEA req AO Ext A-75 for 1-20 Inf to conduct opn in Grid Box 6540-6543 & E to 1-20 Inf boundry. 150 VC/NVA spotted in open vic coord BS665412, approved by CPT SCHWEBACH, will expire 281800 Mar.	Bn S-2, Arty Ln DO	JS		
36	1157		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 loc same except Recon loc BS634458.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
37	1215		(C) FAC put in A/S vic BS665412 completed at 1215 A/C received heavy volume S/A fire.	DO	JS		
38	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg (1300 hrs) Loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	RJ		
39	1320		(C) Fr LT GAINES: Officer & RTO is with DRAGON unit loc is BS550517.	DO	RJ		
40	1335		(C) Ref item #35, 4.2 Plat fired 150 rds HE into tgt area, res unk.	DO, S-2	JS		
41	1405		(C) CA of Co A fr BS623368 1st PZ 1319 into LZ BS648494 complete at 1404 hrs, LZ cold.	Bde	JS		
42	1410		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3 dept LZSJ at 1230 hrs to control CA of Co A, C, & D.	DO	JS		
43	1425		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1345 Recon Plat while mv on trail to N was amb by 1 VC/NVA wearing khaki shorts & Tshirt, he evaded to N, results 1 US (BURRELL, FREDRICK, SGT, 314-46-3110) wounded by AK 47 in upper left arm, and LEIGHTLEITER, STEPHEN, PFC, 320-42-0914) wounded with piece of M-79 in nose, dustoff complete				
	at 1405, rec		by McKEOUGH, action took place BS633458.	Bn S-1, Bde S-2	JS		
44	1430		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS648494. Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS586402, Co D BS633514, Recon BS633458, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG BS640564.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
45	1445		(C) MSG SORRICK req confirmation of earlier AO Ext req ref item #33, SP ROBINSON stated the AO req was disapproved by MAJ NORTHQUEST Bde S-3.	DO, S-3 Air	JS		
46	1500		(C) CA of Co D fr BS552414 1st PZ 1410 to LZ BS633514 time 1453 complete cold LZ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar 70

2400

28 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

47

1515

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS648494 &amp; mv, neg commo since 1400 hrs, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS586402, Co D BS633514, Rcn BS633458.

DO

JS

48

1530

(C) Msg fr Bde: Subj MG MILLOY visit of FSB's Party will include MG MILLOY &amp; COL BARLOW, sch to visit LZSJ 1400-1500 for tour &amp; briefing.

DO, S-3

JS

49

1540

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1530 Rcn Plat searched area of earlier contact BS633458 &amp; fd well beaten trail recently used running fr valley to river, spider holes &amp; area indicates pers had eaten.

S-2, Bde

JS

50

1555

(C) CA of Co C fr BS536462 PZ time 1517 to LZ BS647539 time 1555 hrs, complete LZ cold, rec by ROBINSON.

DO, Bde, Arty Ln

JS

51

1610

(C) LTC WIELCA, Bn CO &amp; MAJ ERHARDT returned to LZSJ fr controlling CA's of Co A, C &amp; D at 1610.

DO

JS

52

1626

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS643491, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS647539, Co D BS634515, Rcn BS633458, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

53

1704

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A neg commo, last loc BS643491, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS640534, Co D BS634515, Rcn neg commo, last loc BS633458.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

54

1730

(C) Co A loc BS624491.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

55

1732

(C) Co D has personnel bitten by unk insect, subj arm is swelling considerably, dustoff (Routine) req at 1735, line nr of individual is 114, KEUSCH, MICHAEL, PFC.

DO

RJ

56

1750

(C) FF ML (DD) Plt &amp; CIDG BS502563 amb BS 513572.

RJ

57

1755

(C) Dustoff 58 to Co D for line #114 compl.

DO

RJ

58

1800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS640490, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS640534, Co D BS634515 NDP, Recon NDP BS639459, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.

DO

RJ

59

1825

(C) Bde Beacon ~~Lines~~; Rn 375 0300 BS723308, Rn 360 0800 BS835440, CEL. (PRESTON, Bde).

DO

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Mar 70	2400	28 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
60	1900		(C) C/C times for 29 Mar 0700-1800 neg Utility	DO		DW	
61	1911		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS632491, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat LZ BRONCO, Co C BS640539 mvng, Co D BS634515 NDP, Rcn BS633458 NDP.	DO		RJ	
62	1950		(C) Rec weather & significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln, weather: Partly cloudy w/ drizzle over mountain areas, winds SE, 5-10 knots, outlook for Mon: little change, temp 85-70, humid 95-65.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
63	1951		(C) Radar rep they are operational.	DO		DW	
64	2011		(C) Bn SITREP neg; NDP's as fol: Co A BS632491, Co C BS637530, Co D BS634515, Rcn BS639459.	DO, Bde		DW	
65	2050		(C) Radar SITREP neg.	DO		DW	
66	2105		(C) Co A req medevac for #100, FAIRCLOTH, CRAIG C, PFC, 473-58-5758 with temp, vomiting, etc, medevac req at 2035, after discussion among CPT GONELICK, Bn Surg, Co A medic & Dr. Control, it was not necessary to evac man tonight unless his condition worsened.	Bn S-1, Dr. Control DO, Bn Surg, Co A		DW	
67	2106		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
68	2120		(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted		DW	
69	2213		(C) Rec loc fr BA TO: PL3D BS563236, PL4D BS569264, PL5D BS530263, PL6D BS633305.	DO		DW	
70	2220		(C) Rec msg fr Bde that there are neg friendlies in grids around LZ BULLDOG: BS638549, BS638561, BS640571, BS647560.	DO		DW	
71	2230		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 2d Plat LP 50m N, 3d Plat LP 50m S, neg contact Recon.	DO, Bde		DW	
72	2232		(C) Req sent to Bde on RTT: (1) Req for Shadow Boxes: Prim BS6142 to 6642 to 6648 to 6148 Alt: BS6539 to 7039 to 7044 to 6544 time 301800 to 310600. (2) Req for Warlord Box grid: BS6142 to 6642 to 6648 to 6148 time 300600 to 301800 msn: Recon in force (3) Req for Beacon A/S: Prim: BS569429 NVA Co, Alt: BS595471 SEL TIME: 300600 to 310600 (4) Req for preplanned A/S Prim: BS666501 SEL Alt: BS604357 SEL, Ord: HE & NAPALM.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 6 NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 28 Mar 70 2400 28 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			time 300600-301800	DO, Bde	DW
73	2246		(C) Rec Food rep: Co A 3 meals/man, Co C 3, Co D 2, Recon 5.	DO	DW
74	2248		(C) Strength rep: Co A 4/76, Co B 1/61, Co C 3/84, Co D 3/85, Recon 1-20 Inf.	DO, Posted	DW
75	2257		(C) At 2230 Dr. Control advised it will make medevac at first light, approx 0700, ref #60.	DO, Co A, Bn S-1	DW
76	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
77	2301		(C) Rec msg fr Recon Plat at 2140, they believe wounded man was hit by friendly fire, also believe there were 4 or 5 enemy guarding something having to do w/17 Mab INTREP (cache & 30 man Plat at BS630459).	DO	DW
78	2306		(C) CIDG Plat loc at BS502563 and BS552478.	DO, Posted	DW
79	2340		(C) Radar has neg SITREP.	DO	DW
80	2345		(C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN at BA TO: (1) 1 VC Sqd at BS495335, man unk, C-3 (2) 1 VC Sqd at BS592366, msn unk, C-3, (2) 1 VC Sqd at BS592366, msn unk, F-6, relayed to LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW
81	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
82	2356		(C) Msg fr 1LT RIGGS, Recon Plat Ldr: ref #43: First heard voices along trail, eng one VC/NVA and thought they had incoming S/A fire. Later on the Plat Ldr determined there was no evidence to support incoming fire. The bullets landing near the friendlies were fr their own men behind them. After eng they obsr 4-5 En evading N, neg wpons. Rec at Bde by CPT McNEAL.	DO, Bde, Bn CO	DW
83			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN w/Co B(-) securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D with Recon Plat operating in grid squares BS6449, 6453, 6351, 6345. At 0355 sensor activation string 153 tgt B (BS65744100) 5 pers mv NE to SW, eng w/10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk (See #05). At 1015 Co D spotted at BS557392 19 pers in open, eng w/105's fr LZSJ, rec by McKEOUGH, Bde. Res of eng were 2 VC KBA (See #27, #32). At 1137 150 VC/NVA were spotted in the open at BS665412, eng w/150 rds 4.2 HE, res unk (See #35, #40). At 1425 Recon Plat had 2 men wounded by friendly fire when they eng 1 VC/NVA vic BS633458 (See #43, #49, #82). There were neg further significant events during the day.		AO
84	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Franklyn A. Erhardt



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001DATE  
29 Mar 70HOUR  
2400DATE  
29 Mar 70ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal Opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS  
632491, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav  
Co C NDP BS637530, Co D NDP BS634515, Recon  
Plat NDP BS639459, Co B (-)/3-1 Inf, OPCON  
BS640564, LZ BULLDOG.

DW

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP  
neg.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0153

(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde advised grid for 0800  
Beacon BS535440 not clear.

DO

DW

04

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg

DO, Bde

DW

05

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP  
neg.

DO, Bde

DW

06

0350

(C) Beacon Rn 375 on station 0302, off sta  
0345, tgt CEL, BS723308, 18 500 lb bombs,  
100/100, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0500

(C) At 0415 trip flare went off in front of  
bunker #2, LZSJ, eng w/S/A, M-79, 81mm mort,  
and quad 50 res unk, personnel thought they  
heard some incoming AK fire during engagement,  
neg damage or casualties, rep to SGT HENDERSON.

Bde

DW

09

0501

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP  
also neg.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0540

(C) Rec 4.2 rep: 20 msns fired, 210 rds  
expended.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0545

(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.

DO

DW

12

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact  
Recon Plat.

DO, Bde

DW

13

0602

(U) Radar SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

14

0655

(C) Co A advised ready to accept dustoff  
for EM.

DO, Dr. Control

DW

15

0735

(C) Dustoff for Co A completed (line #100)  
called to Bde THORTON.

CO, Bde, S-1

RJ

16

0736

(C) AO Ext req 6633 to 6629 to border DTG  
ASAP to 311800.

DO

RJ

17

0753

(C) Fr LRRP (ROLLING STONES BS666471) LRRP  
Tm inserted at 0730.

DO

RJ

18

0758

(C) HELIX 37 on station.

DO

RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0759		(U) Bn SITREP neg (0700) loc same.	DO	RJ
20	0810		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same Co C mvng out.	DO	RJ
21	0836		(C) Co B 3-1 Inf at 29th 0830 loc BULLDOG fd 48 M-79 rds, 2 M-72 LAWS, 4-5000 rds M-16, & 600 rds M-60 linked.	Bn S-2	RJ
22	0840		(C) Co D fd door to chopper (Rt door) # 2041318582 (on plate).	DO	RJ
23	0855		(C) HELIX 37 off station.	DO	RJ
24	0858		(C) Rcn at 2020 loc BS639459 had 1 VC/NVA approach their loc fr N, could hear but not see him. Their KCS believes he was a probe for a larger ele in the valley (Basecamp, NVA, approx 100 man) believes the ele they ran into earlier was an OP for base camp. According to their KCS Rcn plans to put Arty up and down the valley.	DO, Bn S-2	RJ
25	0905		(C) Beacon Rn 639 on sta 0803, off 0848, dropped 18 500 lb bombs 100/100 coverage at BS639418 VC Sapper Co, to Bde, THORTON.	DO, Bde	RJ
26	0937-		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJOR ERHARDT, S-3, dept LZSJ at 0910, ret 0930.	DO	RJ
27	0940		(C) HELIX 37 on sta at 0937 will ck out Beacon BDA 200m fr point on NW side of Hill saw 1 old bunker destroyed, leaving sta.	DO	RJ
28	0943		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc Co A BS632493, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS637530, Co D BS634515, Co B 3-1 Inf neg contact, LZ BULLDOG, ROLLING STONE neg contact 82C neg checking on locs.	DO	RJ
29	0950		(C) Fr Recon at BS633458 at 0940 being 300m away and mvng towards that loc heard digging and chopping (Area of contact day 28th). Plan to back off & call Arty on Area, rec by ROBINSON.	DO, Bde, S-2	RJ
30	0954		(C) ROLLING STONES at BS662473 at 0935 approx 1000m to SW of BS662473, they heard 1 shot S/A wpn.	DO, S-2	RJ
31	1007		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS627494, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS635529, Co D BS634515, 3d Plat & 4th		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			Plat BS629514, Rcn BS636458, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG, 82C same, ROLLING STONES BS662473.		DO		RJ
32	1018		(C) Rcn BS633458 1010 heard in vic unk nr NVA/VC talking, eng w/Arty, ROBINSON.		DO, Bn S-2		RJ
33	1025		(C) HELIX 38 on station.		DO		JS
34	1055		(C) SPOT REPORT: Recon BS636458 at 1035 has at least 12 VC/NVA in close vicinity. They have heard talking and have had mvmt to the front, req gunships or Arty.		DO, Bn S-2.		JTV
35	1105		(C) S-3 Air req fr Bde Avn 1 hook sortie to backhaul 1/4 ton truck fr MINH LONG to LZ BRONCO on 30 Mar 70.		Bde		JS
36	1115		(C) Beacon Rn 520 time on 1040, time off 1105 dropped 18 D2's into grid BS665412, CEL, 100 /100, neg BDA.		BDE		JS
37	1140		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ for DUC PHO.		Bn S-1		JS
38	1140		(C) Bn plans for opns on 29 Mar 70 sent to Bde.		DO		JS
39	1145		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS627496, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 635529, Co D BS634515, 3d & 4th Plat BS625513, Rcn BS636458, LRRP IDAHO neg commo.		DO, Arty		JS
40	1202		(C) LRRP IDAHO loc BS662455.		DO, Arty		JS
41	1220		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1200 Co A BS624497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS635529, Co D BS634515, 3d & 4th Plat BS623514, Rcn BS636458, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG, LRRP IDAHO BS 662455.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
42	1240		(C) MAJ ERHARDT, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ for LZ DRAGON and LZ BULLDOG.		DO		NC
43	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Rcn at BS 641459.		DO		NC
44	1310		(C) Co D at BS623514 fd 1 lg grave w/4 bodies about 2 wks old, neg equip, very few clothes (black clothes on those which were clothed), 1 body had initials EM written in ink on his shoulder. Also checked out En hospital in same loc. All commo wire in area has been				
			policed up by En. A/S destroyed all structures but 2. Co D will destroy those. ROBINSON, Bde DO, S-2, Bde				NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



# DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2400

29 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

1325

(C) Co A 1st Plat at BS624497 while mv fr PB down trail towards W was eng by 1 NVA/VC believed to be a trail guard for VC/NVA base camp. Area eng w/S/A, 81mm, flame thrower. Res 1 US KIA, PFC AKERMAN, BILL R, 529-62-4823, line #71. KIA was hit sev times in chest fr S/A.

S-2, S-1, Bde, DO NC

46

1342

(C) Dustoff compl for PFC TERRY COLE, Co B 134-40-3741 line #102, for FVO (poss malaria, temp 104°).

S-1, DO

NC

47

1355

(C) HELIX 32 on sta.

DO

NC

48

1400

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS624497, 3d Plat BS625495, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS635529, Co D BS634515, 37-97 BS 625515, Ren BS643459 82 C loc seperate, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG, ROLLING STONES BS661471.

DO, Arty Ln

RJ

49

1445

(C) Beacon Rn 366 time on 1352, time off 1425 dropped 18 500 lb bombs 100/100 SEL (BS634398).

DO

RJ

50

1500

(C) At 1405 CPT MAUGHAN; Co C would like for RS more water, no 81mm rds, send all other RS.

DO

RJ

51

1507

(C) At 1500 Co A at BS625495 3d Plat fd 1 Thompson M/G, 1 M-16, SN104852-~~XXXXXX~~, ~~XXXXXX~~, 5 M-1 carbines, SN's 5322936, 2831821, 5112324 other two SN unreadable, 11 SKS rifles, 2 AK44's SN 4077, 6623 all in good condition.

DO, S-2

RJ

52

1550

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS624497 (contact) 3d Plat BS625494, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS635529, Co D BS634515, Ren BS647460 B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG BS640564, ROLLING STONES BS661471 (at 1430).

DO

RJ

53

1555

(C) Fr McKAY, Bde, All LOH req to Bde Avn office submit no later than 1400 hrs on day prior to mission req will fol same format as request for other types of aircraft.

DO

RJ

54

1600

(C) Fr Co A 1st Plat (at 1503) grid BS622497 ~~XXXXXX~~ rec'd S/A fire fr above grid, res 3 US WIA, 1 pers hit in left knee, 1 in upper groin, 1 rec'd schrapnel in foot and is suffering with shock dustoff called at 1500 hrs. (W/JP w/basket, dustoff arr 1530 & rec'd

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARKLZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar 70

2100

29 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont.

S/A fire, had to return to DUC PHO, Co A trying  
to get wounded to another LZ, dustoff incomplete  
at this time.

DO, Bn S-2

RJ

55

1610

(C) Warlord on station, will work with Co A.

DO

JS

56

1645

(C) Dustoff for Co A complete at 1637 hrs.

S-1, Bde

JS

57

1647

(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1600 Co A BS624497, 1st  
Plat BS622497, 3d Plat BS625495, Co B (-) LZSJ,  
3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C NDP BS637530, Co  
D BS634515, Rcn BS649462, 3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG,  
IRRP IDAHO BS661471.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

58

1655

(C) HELIX 31 off station.

DO

JS

59

1655

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ ERHARDT, S-3,  
ret to LZSJ at 1655.

DO

JS

60

1700

(C) Ref item #54, line #18 FOSSET was not  
wounded and did not get dusted off.

DO, S-1

JS

61

1710

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS624497, Co  
B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C NDP  
BS637530, Co D BS637530, Co D BS634515, Rcn  
BS649462, 3-1 LZ BULLDOG, IRRP Tm BS669479.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

62

1710

(C) Warlord broke sta.

DO

JS

63

1733

(C) Co A's line #'s 121 & 126 dusted off to  
27th surg, CHU LAI, both good shape.

DO

RJ

64

1800

(C) Req by 173d from 281800 Mar to 022400 Apr  
(rec by McEWEN) combat operations fr BS  
928170 W to Hiway 1 S along Hiway 1 to 1-24  
boundary, passed by LOCKHART.

DO

RJ

65

1809

(C) Rn 376 0400 BS569429 1600 Rn 371 BS733343  
waiting 1-20 clearance (Bde PRESTON).

DO

RJ

66

1821

(C) DOLPHIN 13 off sta at 0700.

DO

RJ

67

1822

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A PB BS624497, Co B  
LZSJ, 3d Plat 1-1 Cav, Co C BS637530 NDP, Co  
D BS634515 NDP, Rcn BS650461 NDP, B 3-1 LZ  
BULLDOG, ROLLING STONES BS669479 NDP.

DO

RJ

68

1918

(C) Bde advised C/C 0700 - 1800 neg Utility.

DO

DW

69

1928

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

70

1959

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1920 at BS634515 Co D  
set out mouse trap amb, when set out they

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			thought they had mvmt to the W. Mousetrap went off. Sent out patrol, fd either blood or sap, could not tell which in darkness. Passed to CLOUGH, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2008		(C) Radar becoming operational.	DO	DW
72	2015		(C) Rec loc fr BA TO PL3D BS559300, PL4D BS 579298, PL5D BS548309, PL6D BS643313/.	DO	DW
73	2020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS678496.	DO, Bde	DW
74	2027		(C) SPOT REPORT: IRRP IDAHO at BS669479, rep mvmt all around them, leaves and branches cracking at 2000, at 2010 have flashlight mvmt approx 25m to NW, rec at Bde by LOCKHART.	DO, Bde	DW
75	2032		(C) Rec significant events fr SGT CAMPBELL, Bn Ln.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
76	2054		(C) Rec weather fr Bde: Partly cloudy w/ drizzle over mtn areas, winds SE 5-10 knots temp 85-70, humid 95-65.	DO	DW
77	2100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st Plat 20m NE, 2d Plat 35m SE, 3d Plat 25m W, Co D 3d Plat 50m N, 4th Plat 50m S.	DO, Bde	DW
78	2128		(C) Rec loc fr MINH LONG: CIDG Plat BS 554468, Plat plus BS518608, Plat BS493551.	DO, Posted	DW
79	2153		(C) Ref #51: Correction in wpns fd: Should be 11 AK44 and 2 SKS, rec by CPT McNEAL, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
80	2155		(C) Req submitted to Bde on RTT: Shadow Box Prim: 6245 to 6540 to 7042 to 6943 to 6642 to 6445 to 6245 Alt: 6433 to 6933 to 6937 to 6437 time 311800 to 010600, (2) Warlord grid 6637 to BS703396 to 6941 to 6539 msn: Recon in force, time 310600 to 311800, (3) Beacon A/S Prim BS694318 tgt SEL, Alt BS661377 tgt SEL time 310600 to 010600, (4) Preplanned A/S Prim BS643417 tgt SEL, alt BS650340 tgt SEL HE & NAPAIM time 310600 to 311800.	DO, Bde	DW
81	2205		(C) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
82	2206		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 2d Plat LP 50m away NW, ed Plat LP 50m SE, radar SITREP neg.	DO, Bde	DW
83	2209		(C) Food rep Co A 5 meals/man Co C 4, Co D 4, Recon 2.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	29 Mar 70	2400	29 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
84	2210		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/71, Co B 2/65, Co D 3/85, Recon Plat 1/20.	DO, Posted	DW		
85	2310		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO, Bde	DW		
86	2345		(C) Rec INTREP fr MARTIN, BA TO: (1) 0900 1 local VC Plat, commanded by DINH DEM, BS 598242, F-3 (2) 1 local VC Plat commanded by DINH RUM BS583407, F-3 at 1200, rec by LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW		
87	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/LRRP IDAHO.	DO, Bde	DW		
88	2359		(U) Radar SITREP neg.	DO	DW		
89			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/Co B (-) securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D with Recon Plat operated in grid squares BS 6249, 6352, 6351, and 6445. Co B 3d Plat was OPCON to 1-1 Cav. At 0830 Co B, 3-1 Inf at LZ BULLDOG fd 48 M-79 rds, 2 M-72 LAWS, 4-5000 rds M-16 & 600 rds M-60 linked (See #21). At 1055 Recon Plat at BS636458 had 12 VC/NVA in close vicinity with mvmt all around, Arty requested (See #34). At 1325 at BS624497 Co A was eng by 1 VC/NVA with S/A, res 1 US KIA (See #45). At 1507 at BS625495 Co A fd 11 AK-44's, 2 SKS's, 1 Thompson M/G, 1 M-16, 5 M-1's, all in good condition (See #51, #79). At 1600 Co A 1st Plat BS622497 rec S/A fire, res 3 US WIA, all eventually dusted off (See #54). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
90	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW		



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 628496, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C NDP BS537530, Co D NDP BS634515, Recon Plat NDP BS650461, Co B/3-1 OPCON 4-3 Inf on LZ BULLDOG BS640565.		DW
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/LRRP IDAHO, radar SITREP neg.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0125		(C) LRRP IDAHO has neg SITREP.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0251		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, radar SITREP neg.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon Plat, radar neg SITREP.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0454		(C) Beacon Rn 376, on sta 0415 off sta 0445, tgt BS735343, mil structures, 18 500 lb bombs 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Co A or Recon Plat.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0515		(C) 4.2 rep 17 msns fired, 134 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0540		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all amb in.	DO	JS
13	0835		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS627494, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS637530, Co D BS634515, Ren BS650461, LRRP TM BS669479, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
14	0900		(C) 0900 ARVN locs: Co A BS586534, Co B BS 578498, Co C BS565518, Ren BS609516.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
15	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS627494, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 637530, Co D BS634515, 2d & 4th Plat BS628515, Ren BS650461, LRRP Tm BS669479, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	0945		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0930 Ren fd vic BS650461 an En base camp approx 100m x100m, 20 psns 6 x 6, 10 w/OH cover, approx 2 yrs old, used approx 2 mo ago, small trails leading to river		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	30 Mar 70	2400	30 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
Cont.			also fd empty mackerel cans approx 2 mo old, 1 AK47 bolt, rec by McKAY.		Bn S-2, Bde	JS
17	0950		(C) Msg fr SGT DeLAP, MINH LONG: Need 1 handset, 1600 hr Beacon grid cleared by ML, needs KAC code (runs out 31 Mar).		DO	JS
18	1005		(C) Bn plans for opns on 31 Mar submitted to Bde, rec by GILROY.		Bde, DO	JS
19	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS627494, 1st & 2d Plat BS621497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C PB BS637530, 1st Plat BS634529, Co D PB BS634515, 2d & 4th Plat BS624517, Rcn BS650460, LRRP Tm neg commo, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	1025		(C) Loc of 1st Bn, 4th ARVN Regt & C/1-4 th vic coord BS573517.		Posted	JS
21	1035		(C) LRRP Tm loc BS671479.		DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	1036		(C) Clearance fr BA TO for 1600 Beacon app'd by (US) AHP, (VN) TVS.		DO	JS
23	1040		(C) Rec fr BA TO: Blanker clearance for Arty fire grids BS613400 -600400-600350-645450 DTG 300930-302130 Mar, nearest fr 2 km W, clearing initials AHP (US) TVS (VN).		DO, Arty Ln	JS
24	1110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS627494, 1st & 2d Plat BS624495, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C PB BS637530, 1st Plat BS 633528, Co D PB BS634515, 2d & 4th Plat BS 623513, Rcn BS648455, LRRP Tm BS671479.		DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1207		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS627494, 1st & 2d Plat BS624495, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS637530, Co D BS634515, 2d & 4th Plat BS625513, Rcn BS647454, LRRP Tm BS672477, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1215		(C) Loc of Co A 1-4 Regt BS590530, Co B 1-4 Regt BS584502, Co C 1-4 Regt BS583507.		Posted	JS
27	1300		(C) COL BARLOW (Bde CO) arr LZSJ.		Staff	NC
28	1301		(C) Bn SITREP negl loc fol: Co A BS627494, 1st and 2d Plats at BS622494, Co B same, Co C mv at this time, Co D BS634515, 2d and 4th Plat at BS625513, Rcn neg commo, last loc 1200 hrs, BS647454, LRRP IDAHO BS627477, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.		Arty Ln, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1400		(C) Co C loc BS633529.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1405		(C) Co C req dustoff (Urgent) for line #6, LT PREVAS, NICHOLAS, 219-445-700 who has a 105° temperature, will require a JP, unit loc BS633529, dustoff req at 1400.	Bn S-1	JS
31	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1400 Co A BS627494, 1st & 2d Plats BS622494, Co B (-) LZSJ, Co C BS 633529, Co D BS634515, 2d & 4th Plat BS 629514, Rcn BS643449, LRRP Tm will send plot, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1420		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1055 1st & 2d Plat Co A while on patrol eng unk nr of VC/NVA vic coord BS624495, res 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47, 70 rds AK47 ammo, 2 NVA canteens, 2 AK mag, 2 CHICOM H/G CIA, En wearing green shirt, khaki pants, 1 NVA evaded to W w/M-16 rifle, patrol has En in hole, more to fol.	S-2, Do, Bde	JS
33	1430		(C) COL BARLOW dept LZSJ at 1430.	DO	JS
34	1431		(C) Ref item #32, SN 12044565 of AK47 CIA.	DO	JS
35	1450		(C) Ref item #30, dust off complete at 1445.	S-1, Bde	JS
36	1455		(C) Sensor reading, string 153 vic coord BS 655410, 4 pers mv NE-SW at 3 MPH, confirmed by heat, eng w/4.2 at 1433 hrs expended 25 rds HE, res unk.	S-2	JS
37	1458		(C) Ref item #32, KIA'd 1 more NVA dressed in green uniform also CIA 1 AK47 w/banano clip SN 12036146 rec by ROBINSON.	S-2, Bde	JS
38	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS627494, 1st & 2d Plat BS622494, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C PB BS633529, Co D PB BS634515, 2, 3, & 4th Plat BS629514, Rcn Plat BS643455, LRRP Tm BS673475, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
39	1520		(C) ARVN Co C 1-4 Regt loc BS619239.	Posted	JS
40	1525		(C) Helix 32 on sta.	DO	JS
41	1540		(C) HELIX 32 req clearance of grid BS766316, approved by CPT SCHWEBACH closest fr unk.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Mar 70

2400

30 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

42

1605

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A PB BS627494, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS633529, Co D BS634515, Rcn BS643455, LRRP Tm BS673475, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.

Bde, DO, Arty

JS

43

1607

(C) MAJ HOLMES, Bde S-3, notified TOC of COOL Co B 3d Plat OPCON to 1-1 Cav hit booby trap and has multiple wounds, EM ok.

CO, S-3, Co B

JS

44

1637

(C) Msg fr CPT SHEA: No A/C 31 Mar 70.

DO, X)

JS

45

1640

(C) Rn 371 time on 1557, time off 1627 dropped 18 500 lb bombs into grid BS569429, SEL, 90% 1 secondary, rec by ROBINSON.

Bde

JS

46

1650

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS627494, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS633529, Co D BS634515, Rcn BS643455, ROLLING STONES BS674472, Co B, 3-1 LZ BULLDOG VICTOR 19 BS605527.

DO

RJ

47

1705

(C) Loc OREGON & VICTOR L9 BS605528.

DO

RJ

48

1732

(C) Fr ML (Medcap Tm will be in ML Wed) SGT DeLAP.

DO

RJ

49

1752

(C) AO Ext req Reg 5572 to 5569 to 6172 to 6169 Bde LOCKHART TA-NGHI DTG ASAP to 032400 Apr AO Ext #76.

DO

RJ

50

1800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS627494, Co B LZSJ, Co C BS633529, Co D BS634515, Rcn BS643455, ROLLING STONES BS674472.

DO

RJ

51

1810

(C) DOLPHIN 13: 0530 Blade time.

DO

RJ

52

1812

(C) Ref to item 49 AO Ext 76 approved CPT SHEA.

DO

RJ

53

1815

(C) Beacons BS742316 Rn 377 0400, BS666457 Rn 366 1400, BS679435 Rn 372 1800

DO

RJ

54

1904

(C) C/C for 31 Mar 0700-1430.

DO, Bn S-1

DW

55

1917

(C) Bn SITREP neg; NDP's as fol: Co A BS 628497, Co C 633579, Co D BS634515, Recon BS 643446, LRRP BS674472.

DO, Bde

DW

56

1928

(C) At 1845 Bde req 4-3 clearance for APD msn 41A 6443, 7746 7142, 6639 APD msn 43 7038-7533-7033 DTG 31 Mar 0800-1100 for free fire msn 41A changed to 6644 to 4672 to 7142 to 6740.

41A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			cleared as changed and msn 43 cleared by CPT SCHWEBACH, Bn S-3 Air. rec by LOCKHART, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
57	1938		(U) Rec MINH LONG & 1/4 locs.	DO, Posted	DW
58	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
59	2019		(C) At 2015 trip flare went off 30m out in front of bunker 10, LZSJ, eng w/S/A, H/G, A/W illum, neg movement sighted, res unk.	DO	DW
60	2023		(U) Neg heli on 1 Apr, rep fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-3	DW
61	2055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A LP 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 50m N, Co D LP 2d Plat 50m S, 4th Plat 50m N.	DO, Bde	DW
62	2057		(U) Radar SITREP neg.	DO	DW
63	2120		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/73, Co B 2/68, Co C 2/81, Co D 3/88, Recon Plat 1/18.	DO, Posted	DW
64	2135		(C) Food rep: Co A 5 meals/man, Co C 5, Co D 4, Recon Plat 6.	DO	DW
65	2137		(C) Req fr Bn S-3 to Bde Avn sent by 1LT NORTON to LOCKHART, Bde: Req this ele rec one LOH at 310800 Mar 70 to distribute KAC Codes & SOI change to field elements, normal resources will not be available, utilization time: 60 minutes maximum.	DO, Bde	DW
66	2147		(C) Ref #65, MAJ NORTHQUEST, Bde, S-3, vetoed req, explaining Bde only had 6 hrs of LOH time.	DO, Bn S-3	DW
67	2150		(C) Req submitted to Bde on RTT: (1) Shadow Box: Prim BS6245 to 6540 to 7042 to 6943 to 6642 60 6445 to 6245 alt 6433 to 6933 to 6937 to 6437 time 011800 to 020600, (2) Warlord Box grid 6637 to 7039 to 6941 to 6539 msn: Recon in force, time 010600 to 011800, (3) Beacon A/S Prim BS694318, tgt SEL, time 010600 to 020600, (4) Preplanned A/S Prim BS 643412 tgt SEL, alt BS650340 tgt SEL, alt BS650340 tgt SEL, ord HE & NAPAIM, time 010600 to 011800.	DO, Bde	DW
68	2205		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon or LRRP's, also radar SITREP neg.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



## NO. OF PAGES

6



DATE  
30 Mar 70

INITIALS

73	2400	(U) Journal closed.	DW
----	------	---------------------	----

**SIGNATURE**

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major,

SIGNATURE  
Franklin A. Edwards



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 678497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON B Trp/1-1 Cav, Co C NDP BS633529, Co D NDP BS634515, Ren NDP BS643446, Co B (-)/3-1 Inf OPCON on LZ BULLDOG, BS640567, LRRP IDAHO BS674472.			DW	
02	0055		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
03	0157		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon Plat.	DO, Bde		DW	
04	0235		(U) Recon Plat SITREP neg.	DO		DW	
05	0240		(C) Rec SLAR msn fr Bde, flown 2110 to 2215 BS492505, 100% coverage, passed to MINH LONG.	DO, ML		DW	
06	0250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
07	0308		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde, advised 0400 Beacon grid is clear.	DO		DW	
08	0353		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
09	0457		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon Plat.	DO, Bde		DW	
10	0503		(C) 4.2 Rec 39 msns fired, 119 rds expended.	DO, Bde		DW	
11	0510		(C) Beacon Rn 377 on sta 0410, off sta 0510, tgt BS742316, basecamp, 17 500 lb bombs, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde		DW	
12	0512		(U) Radar SITREP neg.	DO		DW	
13	0554		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
14	0556		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon Plat.	DO, Bde		DW	
15	0658		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except LP's closed Ren mvng, neg contact w/LRRP.	DO		DW	
16	0705		(U) LRRP Tm IDAHO SITREP neg.	DO, Bde		DW	
17	0750		(C) C/C on sta 0728.	DO		JS	
18	0731		(C) HELIX 32 on station and req clearance of grid BS690437, approved by CPT SCHWEBACH, nearest friendlies 4 km at 330°.	HELIX		JS	
19	0810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS628497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals  
Declassified after 12 yrs.



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	31 Mar 70	2100	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
19	Cont.		BS633529, Co D BS634515, Rcn BS643446, LRRP BS674472, 3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
20	0930		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS628497 PB, 2d Plat BS623498, 3d Plat BS627495, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS633529, 2d Plat BS634515, 2d & 4th Plat BS630516, Rcn BS643446, LRRP Tm BS674472, B/3-1 Inf LZ BULLDOG.	DO		JS	
21	0935		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH cleared Night Hawk Box #61B.	Posted		JS	
22	0937		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0930 3d Plat Co A fd vic coord BS627495 an En NDP site in rock formation that will accomodate approx 20 pers, last used approx 1 month ago, rec by GILROY.	S-2, Bde		JS	
23	0950		(C) Warlords will be on standown fr 311200 Mar-011200 Apr, msg fr McKEOUGH, Bde.	DO		JS	
24	0955		(C) Bn plans submitted to Bde for opns on 1 Apr 70.	Bde		JS	
25	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS628497, 2d Plat BS623498, 3d Plat BS627495, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat 1-1 Cav, Co C BS633529, 2d Plat BS634531, 3d Plat BS626518, Rcn BS643446, LRRP Tm BS674472, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty		JS	
26	1030		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1025 Co A 3d Plat fd vic coord BS627495, 1 AK44 in bad condition, consisted of stock, bolt action assy, & barrel, wpn laying on rock beside trail, rec by ROBINSON.	S-2, Bde, DO		JS	
27	1050		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1045 Co A 3d Plat fd at BS627495 1 hut 8' x 10', fd 50 lbs salt in hut, will backhaul, rec by ROBINSON.	S-2, Bde, DO		JS	
28	1125		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS628497, 2d Plat BS620498, 3d Plat BS627495, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS633529				
29	1130		(C) COL BARLOW arr LZSJ at 1130.	Staff		JS	
30	1145		(C) Msg fr S-3 to Co D at 1125: Co D & C will joint NDP your loc tonight. CO Co D in cmd, notify Co C & coordinate.	Log		JS	
31	1200		(C) COL TOWNSEND 16th CAG cmdr arr LZSJ at 1130.	Staff		JS	
32	1208		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS628497, 2d Plat BS620497, 3d Plat BS624495, Co B (-)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 31 Mar 70 2400 31 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS633529, 2d Plat BS632533, 3d Plat BS629527, Co D BS634515, 2d & 3d Plat BS624516, Rcn BS643446, LRRP Tm BS675469, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1234		(C) Rcn Plat req dustoff, more to fol: C/C to make dustoff, completed at 1237, EM was line #10, SLAYBAUGH, DAVID R. Co E 287-40-4677, wds caused by booby trap (82mm mort rd), frag wds of legs. Grid was BS640432. B/Trap was set in trail, also dusted off: PFC TAYLOR, LARRY W, Co E 434-74-3851 wds in legs fr B/T called to McKAY at Bde.	S-2, S-1, Bde, DO	NC
34	1240		(C) Ref #33, B/T was trip activated, rd was above ground, neg marker.	S-2	NC
35	1245		(C) Ref item #29, #31, all pers dept this loc	DO	JS
36	1325		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A BS628497, 2d Plat BS620497, 3d Plat BS624495, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS633529, Co D BS634515, 2d & 3d Plat BS624516, Rcn BS640432, LRRP Tm BS674469, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
37	1333		(C) Co D 2d & 3d Plat loc BS625515.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1353		(C) Sensor activation string 153 vic coord BS655410, 4 persons mv E-W at 3 MPH, confirmed by heat, tgt not eng, neg contact w/ Rcn.	S-2, Bde	JS
39	1413		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS628497, 2d Plat BS621498, 3d Plat BS622494, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS633529, Co D BS634515, 2d & 3d Plat BS625514, Rcn BS638426, LRRP Tm IDAHO BS674469 mv SW.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1440		(C) Relayed req fr HELIX 37 to BA TO for clearance of grid 5741, approved by JEM BA TO, nearest friendlies 1 km to S.	DO, HELIX 37	JS
41	1435		(C) Beacon Rn 366 on sta 1405 off sta 1435 dropped 18 500 lb bombs on BS57284181, a sus en bs camp, BDA to fol, cov 100/100 to McKAY.	S-3 Air, Bde	NC
42	1440		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for LZ BULLDOG.	DO	NC
43	1445		(C) Ref #39, total rds fired on sensor activation is 40 rds 4.2 HE.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
44	1514		(C) Pink Team (LOH & 2 Warlords) on sta to work 515 Valley (sensor activation).	DO		NC	
45	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg loc fol: Co A BS628497, 2d Plat BS623499, 3d Plat BS624493, Co B same, Co C BS635525, Co D BS634515, Rcn BS638424, LRRP neg commo, last loc BS673463, Co B 3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	Arty Ln, DO		NC	
46	1521		(C) Pink Team off sta ref #45.	DO		NC	
47	1520		(C) Ref item #42, BDA of grid BS572418 3 tunnels des, 2 structures des, 6 tunnel entrances uncovered. Bombs hit tgt area & 100-150 m NE to SGT WARD, Bde.	DO, Bde		NC	
48	1530		(C) AO req by 4-3 Inf S-3 for grids 6551 to 7151 to 7345 DTG 0224 Apr to 072400 Apr, purpose: Combat operations, apr by LTC GRAVES (1-1 Cav).	DO		NC	
49	1535		(C) 1-1st Cav AO Ext approved by CPT SCHWEBACH (S-3 Air) grids E of 6553 to 6654 to 6755. DTG 010600 to 022400 April 70.	DO		NC	
50	1536		(C) Req for tunnel dogs for 020700 April sent to Bde.	Bde		NC	
51	1545		(C) AO Ext #A77 approved by CPT SHEA at Bde grids 6153 to 5953 to 5948 to 6247 DTG 011800 to 031800.	DO		NC	
52	1600		(C) Plans for Rcn passed fr Rcn to TOC at 1500, present loc BS638424, mv to BS644416, will NDP at BS638411.	Posted, DO, S-3		JS	
53	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A PB BS628497, 2d Plat BS623498, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS634523, Co D BS634515, Rcn BS637423, LRRP Tm IDAHO neg loc, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
54	1618		(C) LRRP Tm IDAHO loc BS668468.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
55	1620		(C) LRRP Tm in contact w/unlk nr of En, req gunships and extraction ASAP, gunships on sta at 1627 Dolphin 16, Bn C/C was pulled for extraction.	DO		JS	
56	1700		(C) Msg fr Dolphin 16, LRRP Tm IDAHO extracted 1637.	DO, Bde		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

0001 31 Mar 70 2100 31 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1700		(C) C/C Dolphin 16 back on sta to finish re-supply.	DO	JS
58	1702		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1616 LRRP Tm IDAHO while getting water fr stream vic coord BS666468 rec		
			En S/A & A/W fire fr approx 3 VC/NVA 150m S of their loc, rec by CPT McNEAL, Bde.	S-2, Bde	JS
59	1705		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS628497, Co B (-) LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS 633520, Co D BS634515, Ren neg commo, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
60	1750		(C) COL WIELGA, Bn CO arr LZSJ.	DO	RJ
61	1755		(C) Beacon on sta at 0800 Rn 361 grid BS 694318 also would like CPT SCHWEBACH to work up data on 1 more, in case Bde decides on another. Bde FISHER.	DO	RJ
62	1815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1800 Co A PB BS628497 neg, Co B LZSJ, 3d Plat OPCON 1-1 Cav, Co C BS632521, Co D BS634515, Ren 1600 BS637423 neg commo, B/3-1 LZ BULLDOG.	DO	RJ
63	1817		(C) Dolphin 16 off sta 1800 Blade time 0400 hrs.	DO	RJ
64	1830		(C) 173d LRRP Box upper left 7926 lower right 8224, DTG 020900 Apr to 051800 Apr.	Posted, DO	NC
65	1830		(C) Ren loc is BS631419 (not their NDP)	Arty DO	NC
66	1835		(C) Beacon Rn 372 on sta 1756 off sta 1823 dropped 18 500 lb bombs on grid BS679434, an En bs camp, coverage 100/100 1 lg secondary explosion. To KLOUGH at Bde.		NC
67	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 2d Plat LP 50m N, 3d Plat 50m S, and Ren at BS631418.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
68	1905		(C) SPOT REPORT fr BA TO: At grid BS592228 fr eng 1 sqd of VC.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
69	1940		(C) Bde confirmed neg heli for 1 Apr.	DO	DW
70	1945		(C) Rec INTREP fr LOCKHART, Bde: At BS607556 in 506th Bn w/60 men armed w/mines & explosives in this area. Msn is to get rice and operate in nearby area. D-3 rating, rec'd UWD.	DO, S-2, ML	DW
71	2002		(C) Strength rep: Co A 4/71, Co B 3/70, Co C 2/81, Co D 4/87, Recon 1/18.	DO, Posted	DW
72	2003		(C) Food rep: Co A 8 meals/man, Co C 2, Co D 7, Recon Plat 5.	DO	DW
73	2012		(C) Co A NDP BS628497.	DO, Arty Ln	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 70	2400	31 Mar 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
74	2015		(C) Radar operational at 2015.		DO		DW
75	2016		(U) Rec BA TO & MINH LONG loc.		DO, Posted		DW
76	2035		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except LP's Co A 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 75m S, Co C 1st Plat 50m SW, 2d Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m S, neg contact w/Recon Plat.		DO, Bde		DW
77	2038		(C) Rec permanent boundry change for 1-1 Cav, everything E of 6553 to 6654 to 6755.		DO, Posted, Arty		DW
78	2059		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/Recon Plat.		DO, Bde		DW
79	2138		(C) Rec msg fr BA TO for Bn S-5: to come to BA TO tomorrow. Ideal time to improve relationship w/people, SF S-5 will also be there.		DO, Bn S-3		DW
80	2142		(C) Rec significant events and weather fr Bde: Weather: Partly cloudy w/morning fog, winds S-E 5-15 knots, temp 92-75, humid 100-65.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
81	2144		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW
82	2230		(C) Rec INTREP fr BA TO (GHL) At 311730 1 VC Sapper Bn at BS548336, obsr BS311400, msn unk, rated C-3, rec by LOCKHART.		DO, Bde		DW
83	2240		(C) Req submitted to LOCKHART, Bde: (1) Shadow Box: Prim: 6245 to 6540 to 7042 to 6943 to 6642 to 6445 to 6245 Alt: 6433 to 6933 to 6937 to 6437 time: 021800 to 030600, (2) Warlord Box: Grids 6637 to 7039 to 6941 to 6539 msn: Recon in force time 020600 to 021800 (3) Beacon A/S: Prim BS648412 tgt SEL alt BS661377 tgt SEL time 020600 to 030600, (4) Preplanned A/S: Prim BS641424 tgt SEL, alt BS650340 tgt SEL, ord: HE & NAPALM time 020600-021800.		DO, Bde		DW
84	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bde		DW
85	2305		(C) Rec URI fr Bde BS608470 unident 1000m, early evening.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
86	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.		DO, Bn S-2		DW
87	(C)	Journal Summary:	4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN				AO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf  
AVDF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN  
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Mar 70

2400

31 Mar 70

ITEM  
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-  
TIALS

Cont. w/Co B (-) securing LZSJ and Co's A, C, D and Recon Plat  
operating in grid squares BS6249, 6352, 6351, and 6443. At 1030, Co A fd vic  
BS627495 1 AK44 rifle (See #26). At 1234 Recon req dustoff for 2 EM WIA fr  
booby trapped 82mm mort rd (See #33 #35). At 1620 LRRP's made contact w/3 VC/NVA  
w/S/A, LRRP's were extracted with neg friendly cas (See #55, #58). At 1835, Beacon  
A/S BS697434 res: 1 large secondary explosion (See #66)..There were negative  
further significant events during the day.

88

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FRANKLYN A. ERHARDT, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

*Franklyn A. Erhardt*